QUESTIONNAIRE ON HOUSEHOLD RESOURCES & STANDARDS OF LIVING IN THE UNITED KINGDOM 196**8**-69



A Survey carried out from the University of Essex and the University of London (L.S.E.)

Queries should be addressed to: Miss Sheila Benson Skepper House 13 Endsleigh Street London WC1

FOR OFFICE USE		 			

INTRODUCTION

(a) IF INFORMANT WILLING TO GIVE INTERVIEW proceed to Q. 1 at the beginning of the Housing Section and when the interview is finished complete the Summary at the beginning of the questionnaire.

(b) IF A FIRM REFUSAL

(and no other adult member of the household is likely to give an interview now or at a later date) encourage the informant at least to answer the questions on your Summary sheets. Information on these sheets giving:

(i) the reference number of the household

(ii) the date of call (s)

(iii) the reasons why no interview was obtainable (in addition to the notes on your record sheet) must be provided in all instances.

Finally, leave a copy of our introductory letter and send us the Summary sheets as soon as possible.

(c) IF PUT OFF AT FIRST CONTACT (because of illness, domestic emergency, etc.) then having made sure that no other adult member of the household is free to give an interview (unless of course circumstances clearly dictate that this enquiry should not be made), leave the introductory letter and go immediately for fear of jeopardising a later interview, asking only when a second call might be convenient. Use your record sheet to note the date and result of this first contact and result of this first contact.

IF PUT OFF AGAIN AT SECOND CONTACT

then try at least to obtain the answers to the questions in the Summary sheets, preferably taking replies from someone in the household but, failing that, from an external source.

At this point we rely on your discretion to decide whether

- (a) the household's response should be regarded as a disguised refusal (in which case return Summary sheets and complete your record sheet accordingly); or
- an interview is probably obtainable at a third call, in which case retain the Summary sheets for the time being (they can be destroyed if you obtain an interview at the third visit or returned to us if you are put (b) off a third time).

If you are in any doubt then consult the London Office or Regional Supervisor about the advisability of a third call.

	3									<u> </u>	
		SERIAL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Name of Interviewe		377 (1 00 10 10 10		1						0	1
			Learning and the		200	• • • • •		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		logie ma	100000
Date(s) of interview	w(s)		Length	of inter	view(s)	1					
or contacts	89 880.000.000.000.000.000.000.000.000.000						********		********	•	
	•••••						•••••			•	
	*****		20			-		*******		•7	
		15									

Total actual interviewing time.....

Form of introduction

" My name is X. I'm from Essex/London University. We're preparing a report (writing a book) about standards of living in Britain today and how families manage. We think it's important for the Government and everyone else to know what the facts really are. We're hoping to talk to about 3,000 families throughout the country and I'd be very grateful if you could help us by answering some questions. All our information is, of course, strictly confidential."

		SUMMARY : COMPLETE AFT	ER INTERVIEW		
1. Interview carried out	10	3. Which sections were answered	Write Section 1, 2, 3, etc.	5. Number of other households	21
at first call at second call at third or later call	X Y 0	in whole or in part by which persons on the household? Informant	13	at address> None	0
			14	6. Household living on	22
2. Information for household	11	2nd member		ground	x
<u> </u>	X Y		15	basement floor 1st floor	Ŷ 1
(a) Sections Housing incomplete Employment	1 2	CODE 3rd ALL THAT APPLY		Answer 2nd floor 3rd floor 4th floor	2 3 4
Occupational Income	3 4 5	AS LISTED IN Q'AIRE	16	6a 5th or above Specify	5
ALL THAT APPLY APPLY APPLY APPLY APPLY Assets Health Soc. Services Inc, in kind Style of living	5 6 7 8 9	(Some Sections 4th may be listed twice) 5th	17	(a) Is there a lift in the building? Yes No	67
(b) Reasons if incomplete	12		18		
ill/disabled	x	6th		7. Is there an internal or external	23
does not know information unwilling to give	Y		19	flight of at least 4 steps or stairs to the dwelling entrance?	
information other (specify)	0 1	Other (specify)			
outer (specify)	1	4. Semi or detached house or bungalow		Yes	8
••••••		Ter. h'se or bungalow Self-con. flat in block Type of Accomm. Self-con. flat attached to shop/business Room (s): furnished Other (specify)	X Y 0 1 2 3 4		9

(i)

HOUSING AND LIVING FACILITIES

General

Information recorded by the interviewer on the left of the main column is needed so that the circumstances of the household may be fully understood by those in the office but it may not be required for computeranalysis.

QUESTION 1-Rooms

No room should be listed twice. Bedsitters should be listed as bed-rooms and not also as living-rooms. Do not count a scullery or a hall or a bathroom as a room. The total number of living and dining and bedrooms should not include a kitchen if it is not large enough for a family to eat in. You will see that there are two numbered boxes in the column in which to write the numbers of bedrooms and total numbers of rooms. Each is for each digit in the total: Thus, if there are 9 or fewer rooms the number should be written in the right-hand box and "O" should be written in the left-hand box. If there are, say, 13 rooms, then "1" should be written in the left-hand and "3" in the right hand box. This will help us to avoid mistakes in transfering information to the computer. mistakes in transfering information to the computer.

QUESTION 2 - Additional or fewer rooms

Define "room" as above,

QUESTION 4

A water closet flushed by water. Chemical or earth closets are not included, nor are flush water closets which can only be reached by going outdoors across a yard, even if under cover.

QUESTION 5

A garden is any space at the front or back of the house where it is possible to grow something. A yard is an outdoor space which is covered in concrete, asphalt, etc., where there are no plants or lawn other than in boxes or barrels (if any).

If you have already seen the garden it may be unnecessary to ask the second part of the question, for it may be possible to code 3, 4 or 5. But be sure that you are taking back as well as front garden into the reckoning. Add the two together in estimating size.

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
SECTION 1 HOUSING AND LIVING FACILITIES	
11d like to start by asking a few questions about your house/flat 1(a) How many rooms are there - I mean for the sole use of the household?	
number of living and dining-rooms (excluding bed-sitter)	
number of kitchens	
Is the kitchen large enough to eat in? Yes 1 No 2	24 25
*number of bedrooms (including hed-sitter) *total number of living and dining and bedrooms (including kitchen if large enough to eat in)	26127
 (b) How many of these rooms are usually heated during the evenings in winter (whether by coal, gas or electric, paraffin stove or central heating)? 	28 29
DK	X
 Would you and your family like to have more rooms or fewer rooms in the home? 	30
X* more than one room extra Y an extra bedroom	x
CODE 0 an extra living room ONE 1 number of rooms about right	_ 0
ONLY 2 one room fewer 3 two or more rooms fewer	2
4 DK	3
 is electricity laid on? yes, power points and lighting yes, lighting only 	5
No DK	67
4. Has the household the sole or shared use of the following INDOOR	8
Tacilities?	31
(a) <u>A flush W.C.*</u> X yes, sole use Y yes, shared	X
PROMPT O none CODE All (b) A sink or washbasin I yes, sole use	0
APPLY 2 res, shared APPLY 3 none	1 2 3
(c) <u>A fixed bath or</u> <u>4 yes</u> , sole use <u>shower</u> <u>5 yes</u> , shared <u>6 none</u>	4 5 6
(d) <u>A gas or electric</u> 7 yes, sole use <u>cooker</u> 8 yes, shared 9 none	7
5. Does the household have the sole use or shared use of a garden or yard?	9 32
X sole use garden acr 2 5/-1	x
CODE ONE ONLY O shared garden	Y
2 neither garden por yard	1 2
(a) <u>is it</u> - <u>too small for the household to sit in the sun</u> (e.g. smaller than 10 feet x 10 feet)	3
CODE - at least big enough for the household to sit in the ONE	4
ONLY - <u>substantial in size</u> (e.g. equal in size to a tennis court or bigger)	5
6. One or two other questions about living here. Do you find the air in this neighbourhood clean or is it dirty, smoky or foul-smelling?	33
always dirty, smoky, foul-smelling sometimes dirty, smoky or foul-smelling	X Y
not dirty, smoky or foul-smelling	Ó
244 17	

QUESTION 8(d) — Length of housing problem

Number of years should not include any period before the age of 21.

QUESTION 9-Structural defects

Note that the need for redecoration and refurnishing is not included. Informants may vary in their interpretation of a "defect" (for example, a woman living in a modern house may complain of small damp spots on the walls) but apart from discouraging people from regarding minor blemishes as defects you should accept what informants say.

QUESTION 9

Television: combined television, radio and record-playing sets may be listed under separate headings.

Central heating: uniform heating throughout dwelling (or part of dwelling) occupied by household.

g1 : 18



OUESTION 10

At this point put any christian name of informant in first box on back flap, then christian names of all other adults and children in household. In complex households always list children immediately after their parent(s) or guardian(s). Otherwise, in the case, say, of a married couple and adolescent children you may find it easiest to list according to age: first the wife who is, say 54, husband 55, children 26, 24, 20, 17 and 14. When you write in information throughout the questionnaire please keep rigorously to the particular column for each named person in the household. Specific-ally "household" information is recorded in the first column. The list of members under Q. 10 may have to be later modified according to who is temporarily residing in the household or who is temporarily away. This should be checked carefully. Boarders of more than four weeks residence should be recorded as members of the household: lodgers and sub-tenants will require separate questionnaires.

** HOUSEHOLD TYPE

On the back of the questionnaire you will find a code list of household composi-tions. When you are checking the questionnaire put the appropriate code for this household in the box allocated under the double asterisk

Definition of a Household

A private household comprises one person living alone or a group of persons living together, having some or all meals together and benefiting from a common housekeeping. Persons who have resided in the household for at least four weeks and are not expected to leave shortly, and persons who have resided in the household for less than four weeks but are not expected to leave again after that period, should be listed as members. Persons who are feit to be members of the household but are away (e.g. students or men at work) should only be included if they have been away for less than 13 weeks and are expected back within the total period of 13 weeks (code under 10(d)).

QUESTION 10(e) Age-group: code as

Age-group: c 0 - 1 2 - 4 5 - 9 10 - 14 15 - 19 20 - 29 30 - 39 40 - 49 50 - 59 50 - 59 60 - 64 65 - 69 70 - 7980 and over DK NA

OUESTION 10(3)

e as below	Code reasons as below
01	Hospital/nursing Home/convalescent Home
02	Staying with relative or friend
03	Otherwise away on holiday
04	In armed services/merchant navy
05	Otherwise working away from home
06	Prison, approved school, Borstal, detention, etc.
07	Children's Home or foster home
08	Boarding school, college, university
09	Other (specify)
10	
11	
12 13 X Y	
13	
x	
Y	

123456789

A maintenance order secured through the courts. If no action has been taken to confirm the separation then code 1; in this situation at least the spouse in the house-hold accepts that man and wife are not living together and there is no immediate prospect of them so doing.

QUESTION 10(f) - Court order

QUESTION 11

It answer yes, complete other parts of question and amend Q. 10 if someone included in answers to that question who proves in fact to be a temporary visitor or guest (i.e. who has stayed less than 4 weeks and not expected to stay for total period longer than 4 weeks).

QUESTION 11(a)

If there is more than one visitor enter information for all in box or on this left hand page.

QUESTION 11(f) Code as follows:		
Relative staying without payment	1	
Friend staying without payment	2	
Relative staying with payment	3	
Friend staying with payment	4	
Other person staying with payment	5	
Other (e.g. nurse/student-specify	6	

QUESTION 12

If any person is felt to belong to the household and is expected to return to it after a total absence of less than thirteen weeks (e.g. at University, in hospital, at work, staying with relatives), then the interviewer should include such a person in the replies to Q. 10. But the information should also be recorded here in Q.12.

QUESTION 12(h) Prompt and code as follows:	
Hospital/nursing/convalescent/residential Home	
Staying with relative or friend	
Otherwise away on holiday	
In armed services/merchant navy	
At boarding school, college or university	
Otherwise working away from home Approved school/Borstal/detention centre, etc.	
Children's Home/foster home	
Prison	
Other (specify)	

3a

123456789x

		1 2	3 4 5	6 7	89	1			
				<u></u>	L i	1 -		r	8
10. Now I would like to ask some questions about each person living here at present: I mean someone living here for more than a		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6†h	7	
month, or someone here less than that but expected to stay longer than		10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11			on inc
a month. Total persons		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08 0
(a) First of all, can you tall me how many in household persons aged 15 and over there are?							1		
- And how many children under 15?								1	ł
(b) And now can you fell me who they all are?							1		- Î
DESCRIBE RELATIONSHIP TO INFORMANT IN EACH COLUMN (e.g. husband, son or other relationships between members)								12	12 1
LIST NAMES AND AGES ON BACK FLAP FOR REFERENCE		12	12	12	12	12	12		
related to informant		X Y	X Y	X X	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X
not related to informant		0	Ō	0	0	0	ō	0	0
nale female		Ĭ	Ĭĭ	ĭ	Ĭ	Ĩ	i		1
(c) Was he/she here last night or was he/she Yes, here SKIP TO Q. 10(e)		2	23	23	23	2	23	23	23
away - staying with a relative or because Not here ASK Q.10(d)		3	3	.3	3	3	د ا	2	1
of work, for example?				13	13	13	13	13	13
(d) <u>Why not?</u> *		13	13			<u> </u>			
CODE REASON			, i		<u> </u>			7 Alue	1
	1	14 15	14 15	14 15	14 15	14 15	14 15	14,15	14 15 1
(e) How old are you (is he/she last birthday)? * code age-group	ļ			1		1	<u> </u>	L <u>i</u> -l	<u>i</u> .
(f) Are you (Is he/she) married or unmarried?	i	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
X unmarried Crup to 0.11		X	X	X Y	× ¥	X	X	Ϋ́	Ŷ
Y married, present last night J ASK Q.		l č	Y O	ó	ò	1 0	0	0	0
married, separated - no court order 10(g)		[] I	l i	12				2	23
2 married, separated - court order ASN V.		23	23	3	23	23	234	234	3
3 divorced ASK Q.10(1)	e i	4	4	4	4	4		17,18	4
		17 18	17 18	17 18	17 118	17 18	17 18		110
(g) How long is it since your husband/wife was at home?	. 1		ļī	I			1		;
CR (h) How long is it since you were living years if 1 or more		1		<u>⊢</u>	┢┿╼	+-;	1	ŢΓ	ΠT
together as man and wife? less than 1 year, more than 3 months		x	X	1 X	iX	X		I IX	iX iY
(1) How long is it since you were widowed? 3 months or less	**	Y	<u> </u>	<u>Y</u>			<u>L</u>		1.3:4
	38 39 4	ด้า							
# CODE HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS)									
the second se	41	T [*]							
II. Is there anyone staying with you wild doesn't usering the nate of who will be living here for less than a month altogether - a									
visitor, say? yes ASK Q.11(a)	X	1							
no SKIP TO Q-12	Y								
(a) What is his relationship to you?									
(b) Sex? (c) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP		1							
(d) How long has he/she lived here?		ł							
(e) How much longer do you expect		1							
(f) What is his/her reason for									
staying/living here? * CODE REASON									
12. You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether									
(a) Any of the adults living here have yes, dependent child ASK Q.	0	1							
any dependent children who are away yes, adult) 12(c)									
at present? (b) Any adult member is away at present no, neither child SKIP TO		1							
- in hospital, at college or on nor adult Q.13		1							
holiday, for example?		1							
(c) What is his relationship to you?									
(d) Sex? (e) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP									
		1							
1(f) How long has he been away?									
(f) Row long has he been away? (a) How much longer do you expect		4							
(f) How long has he been away? (g) How much longer do you expect nim to be away? (in weeks) (h) Why is he/she away at present?		1							
(f) Flow long has he been away: (g) Flow much longer do you expect him to be away? (in vecks) (h) Why is he/she away at present? K CODE REASON									
(f) Now long has he hern away? (g) How much longer do you expect Nim to be away? (in weeks) (h) Why is he/she away at present? * CODE REASON (1) IF CHILD. Does any adult in the household help to pay for									
(f) How much longer do you expect (g) How much longer do you expect Nim to be away? (in weeks) (h) Why is he/she away at present? * CODE REASON (1) IF CHILD. Does any adult in the household help to pay for. blc/hor keen?									
(f) How long has he been away? (g) How much longer do you expect Nim to be away? (in weeks) (h) Why is he/she away at present? * CODE REASON (1) IF CHILD. Does any adult in the household help to pay for									

QUESTION 13(a)

"Marriage": include common law marriage if in fact revealed by informant.

Code whereabouts of parents only in terms of the replies so far given (or given later) by the informant. Direct questions might seem to be very offensive and they must be avoided. Indirect questions will be helpful according to the circumstances. For example, it may transpire that one child is the half-sister of another. It would then be very reasonable to ask "How are they related?" Or when it becomes obvious that one parent is not present, it would be reasonable to ask "Does John see his father regularly?".

"Accepted stepfather" or "Accepted stepmother" describes a man or woman not legally married to the natural mother or father of the child (ren) who has been in the household for at least 13 weeks and who is clearly accepted by the informant as the "stepfather" or "stepmother" of the child (ren) living in the household, albeit not accepted by law in this role.

QUESTION 14(a) Play within easy reach

This means that the mother can rush to a tearful child within, say, 30 seconds of hearing a wail. A "safe place" could of course include the garden.

13. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN OR WITH CHILDREN LIVING TEMPORARILY AWAY (IF NONE SKIP TO 0.17)
We have to check on adopted children or step-children. Have you or your husband/wife been married before?
X yes, married twice or more IF ANY CODED ASK Q.13(2)
Y no, married once O never married or too young SKIP to Q.13(b) married DK times 2 does not apply
(a) is the child (are any of the children) in the 3 yes household from a previous marriage? 4 no CODE EACH CHILD 5 DK
(b) is the child (are any of the children) an adoated or foster child? 5 ves, foster 6 no
CODE EACH CHILD 9 DK
INTERVIEWER: NOTE ANY HELPFUL INFORMATION BELOW AND CODE FOR EACH DEFENDENT CHILD X both (natural) parents present: mot married Y : not married Y : not married O mother present: and legal stepfather 2 father present and legal stepmother 3 : and accepted stepfather 4 mother present only 5 father present only 6 neither present: both alive 7 neither present: mother alive 9 neither present: neither alive
L X DK
14. ASK ALL WITH CHILD AGED 1 - 4 ls there a safe place for him/her to play within easy reach of the home? Y yes 0 no
1 DK 2 does not apply
15. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN AGED 5 - 10 is there a safe place nearby to which he/she can go unaccompanied
to play? 4 no 5 DK 6 does not apply
<pre>i6. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN AGED I - 10 Do the children have enough good places to play indeors without troubling the neighbours? X no, not enough space and annoys neighbours Y no, not enough space O no, enough space but annoys neighbours I yes</pre>
2 DK 3 does not apply
17. ASK ALL How long have each of you in the household lived at this address? Y all life
0 less than 3 months 1 3 months and less than 6 months 2 6 months and less than 1 year 3 1 year and less than 2 years 4 2 years and less than 2 years 5 5 years and less than 15 years 6 15 years or more 7 DK
(a) How many times have each of you moved in the past two years?
l once 2 twice 3 three times 4 four times
4 four times 5 five times 6 six or more times
7 DK

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	óth	7	8	9	10
19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
x	x	x	x	×	x	x	x	x	x
i			¥0-2345	Y 0 1 2		Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 2 3 4	
Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 - N N 4 N 6 7 8 9	¥011 1945 6789	4 5 7 8 9	3 4 5 7 8 9	¥012 345 6789	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 7 8 9	Y0123456789
20	20	20	20	20		20	20	20	20
X Y O I 23456789	X Y O I 23 4 5 6 7 8 9	x y 0 - 23456789	XY0123456789	XY0123456789	20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	XY0123456789	XY0123456789	XY0123456789	XY0123456789
21	21 X	21 X	21 X	2! X	2] X	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X
X Y 0 I 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	¥ 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2
3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3456	3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	3. 4 5 6	3 4 5 6
22	22*	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	.XY 0-23	X Y 0 1 2 3	XY 0 - 23	X Y 0 t 2 3
23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y01234557	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Y 0 234 567	Y 0 23 4 5 6 7	Y 01 23 45 67	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 23 4 5 5 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	! 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7

QUESTION 18 Birthplace

Note that some coloured persons (especially children) will have been born in UK.

QUESTION 18(b) Non-white

QUESTION 18(b) Non-white We are seeking to distinguish between coloured and non-coloured immigrants. Listen carefully to the informant when he or she is answering for other members of the household about country of origin and years of residence. You should base your codes on observation together with inferences from what you are told in the interviews. When you have not observed a particular member of the household and there is reasonable cause for asking whether he or she is coloured (e.g. because statements have been made about an external country of birth, or you are working in an immigrant area), you may ask "Is he/she coloured?" If this question would seem tactless do not ask but code "DK white/non-white". In general, people of African, Indian, Asian or Arab origin should be coded as non-white, in that our society at large tends to classify such people as "coloured". Those of European origin should in general be coded as white. Some difficulties will inevitably be encountered (an Arab informant

Some difficulties will inevitably be encountered (an Arab informant who looks European) but the majorities of such difficulties should be solved by learning the country of origin. A minority will remain (e.g. the man born in France who may or may not be an Indian or a Tunisian Arab) and we must rely on the interviewer obtaining the best information possible.

(a) <u>Wh</u> a	<u>it is your cou</u>	ntry of o 1 2 3 4 5 6		
(b) <u>Hon</u> (c)	DO NOT ASK	X Y 1 {2 3	Ived In the United Kingdom? Less than 2 years 2 years and Less than 5 years 5 years and Less than 20 years 20 years or more white non-white DK white/non-white	

-			·							
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
	Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y Q	X Y O	X Y O	X Y Q
	1234567	1 23 45 67	1234567	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 23 4 5 5 7	1234567	1234567	1234567	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	I 2 3 4 5 6 7
	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	25
	X Y O I 234	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	XY01 234	XY01 234	XY01 234	XY01 234	X Y 0 I 23 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 I 2 3 4

SECTION II EMPLOYMENT

General

This section and the next (Occupational Facilities) should normally be asked of each adult earner in the household. If you happen to be interviewing the housewife during the day you should ask these questions as they apply to herself (and also to any children and adult dependants e.g. elderly widowed mother) and then a separate (shorter) interview with the husband (and any other adult earner who is not available at the time of the first interview) to ask him for answers to this section, to the section on occupational facilities, to the questions on earnings in Section IV and any other questions which cannot be answered by the housewife.

QUESTION 1 Attended paid employment

All persons working for gain. If a housewife, retired person or even a schoolchild works a few hours for pay each week, he or she should be included. Also count man who is not at his main occupation (and even who may be thought of as unemployable) but who has pay from a minor job. We will be able to check in analysis. Our purpose is not to miss casual earnings and supplementary sources of income.

QUESTION 2 Two jobs

If a person does some kind of job for a different employer or on own behalf in his "spare" time this counts as a second job. Even if it is the same kind of job but is separately paid for (e.g. decorator working in spare time for himself) it should be counted as second job.

QUESTION 3 House or flat

Includes house combined with business premises or farm; but the question has been introduced primarily to cater for women home-workers on piece rates. Note that it refers to any second as well as the principal job.

QUESTION 4 Starting and finishing work times

The question applies to last week. Ignore variations in working hours from week to week. If working times were the same on at least three days of the week regard them as "usual". If there were two shifts (e.g. morning and evening), list according to starting time of the first and finishing time of the second, and note fact on left.

QUESTION 5 Aid in calculating hours of work

The table below assumes a 5-day week and 1 hour for lunch. Note that each digit should be put in each separate part of the box (i.e. one digit under No. 29 and the other under No. 30).

Starting	}	Finishi	ng time	
time	4.30 p.m.	5.00 p.m.	5.30 p.m.	6.00 p.m.
7.00 a.m.	42 <u>1</u>	45	471	50
7.30 a.m.	40	42	471 45 421 40 371 35	471
8.00 a.m.	$37\frac{1}{2}$ 35	40	421	45
8.30 a.m.		$\frac{37\frac{1}{2}}{35}$	40	42 1
9.00 a.m.	$32\frac{1}{2}$	35	$37\frac{1}{2}$	40
9.30 a.m.	30	$32\frac{1}{2}$		$47\frac{1}{2}$ 45 $42\frac{1}{2}$ 40 $35\frac{1}{2}$ 35
10.00 a.m.	$27\frac{1}{2}$	30	$32\frac{1}{2}$	35

QUESTION 6 NOT AT WORK

Note that this question must also be answered for persons working last week for less than 30 hours Unemployed: as distinct from "off sick " or temporarily off work (e.g. on holiday). The replies will be, for example: "I lost my job"; "I'm out of a job"; "There was redundancy at the firm so I'm out of work for the moment". Sometimes a person may say he is both unemployed AND sick or disabled, or it may for other reasons be difficult to specify just one code. Accept the best answer given by the informant even if you observe that someone who says he is unemployed is obviously sick or disabled (and vice-versa). Later questions are designed to establish whether or not he is seeking work and whether or not he is chronically sick or disabled.

Unpaid holiday

Part of our purpose in asking if holidays are unpaid is to ensure that 5 is not coded rather than the underlying reasons coded as 7, 8 or 9. Distinguishing between paid and unpaid holidays introduces complications but may be worthwhile (a) for the opportunity afforded to probe the reasons an unpaid holiday is being taken and (b) later when calculating weeks not at work in previous year.

	CTCT LOU	
		EMPLOYMENT
1.	HUMDER OF HOURS, NOW	
	م D	
2.	Just the one job, or time or regular paid	more than one? I mean did you do any spare-
	June of Fogeror pore	two or more jobs
3,	'is the work carried	out here in the house or flat? *
	y.	es, main/only occupation es, secondary occupation(s) only
4.	each day last week?	
	ONLY ON O 8 BASIS OF 1 8 ANSWER 2 B	orked from before 8 am to 6 pm (or earlier) efore 8 am and finished after 6 pm am (or after) to 6 pm (or earlier) am (or after) and finished after 6 pm fter 6 pm to 8 am (or earlier) o usual hour of starting and/or finishing
5.	Can you fell me the	total number of hours you worked last week
- •	(counting all jobs fo	or which you received pay)? Insert number* 30 HOURS ASK 0.5(a) DK
(a)		rk 30 hours X less than 6 months ago Y 6 months and less than 1 year
		ago O 1 and less than 3 years 1 3 and less than 10 years 2 10 or more years 3 never 4 DK
(5)	Would you work more !	ours if 5 yes, unconditionally
	such a job were avail	
	CODE OVE ONLY	
	CODE ONE ONLY ON BASIS OF ANSWI	7 no, would not wish to
	ON BASIS OF ANSWE IF NOT AT WORK LAST I Why weren't you at we why weren't you at we	7 no, would not vish to ER 8 no, could not do so 9 DK WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS ork last weak? X housevife ork fuil-time? Y retired 0 student 1 pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION
	ON BASIS OF ANSWE IF NOT AT WORK LAST Y Why weren't you at we why weren't you at we why weren't you at we PROMPT	7 no, would not vish to 8 no, could not do so 9 DK WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS ork last weak? X housevife 0 student Y retired 0 student SECTION 2 unemployed 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped
	ON BASIS OF ANSWI IF NOT AT WORK LAST I Why weren't you at wo Why weren't you at wo	7 no, would not vish to 8 no, could not do so 9 DK WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS ork full-time? Y housewife 0 student 1 pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT 2 unemployed 3 sick or injured
	ON BASIS OF ANSWI IF NOT AT WORK LAST I Why weren't you at wo why weren't you at wo PROMPT CODE ONE	7 no, would not vish to 8 no, could not do so 9 DK WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS ork full-time? X housewife 0 student Y retired 0 student Y retired 0 student SECTION 2 unemployed SECTION 2 unemployed 5 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped 5 paid holiday 6 unpaid holiday 7 no, working because; school holidays
	ON BASIS OF ANSWI IF NOT AT WORK LAST I Why weren't you at wo why weren't you at wo PROMPT CODE ONE	7 no, would not vish to 8 no, could not do so 9 DK WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS ork last weak? X housevife 0 student Y retired 0 student Y retired 0 student SECTION 2 unemployed SECTION 2 unemployed 5 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped 5 paid holiday 6 unpaid holiday 7 not working because; school holidays
	ON BASIS OF ANSWI IF NOT AT WORK LAST I Why weren't you at wo Why weren't you at wo PROMPT CODE ONE	7 no, would not vish to 8 no, could not do so 9 DK WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS ork fuil-time? X housewife 0 student Y retired 0 student SECTION 2 unemployed SECTION 4 disabled or handicapped 5 paid holiday 6 unpaid holiday 7 not working because: school holidays 8 caring for someone 11 9 t deputising for house-
	ON BASIS OF ANSWI IF NOT AT WORK LAST I Why weren't you at wo Why weren't you at wo PROMPT CODE ONE	7 no, would not vish to ER 8 no, could not do so 9 DK MEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS ork last week? X housewife ork full-time? Y retired 0 student 1 pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT 2 unemployed 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped 5 paid holiday 6 unpaid holiday 8 scaring for someone 11 9 t deputising for house- wife X other (specify)
	ON BASIS OF ANSWI IF NOT AT WORK LAST I Why weren't you at wo Why weren't you at wo PROMPT CODE ONE	7 no, would not vish to ER 8 no, could not do so 9 DK MEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS ork last week? X housewife ork full-time? Y retired 0 student 1 pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT 2 unemployed 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped 5 paid holiday 6 unpaid holiday 8 scaring for someone 11 9 t deputising for house- wife X other (specify)
	ON BASIS OF ANSWI IF NOT AT WORK LAST I Why weren't you at wo Why weren't you at wo PROMPT CODE ONE	7 no, would not vish to ER 8 no, could not do so 9 DK MEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS ork last week? X housewife ork full-time? Y retired 0 student 1 pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT 2 unemployed 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped 5 paid holiday 6 unpaid holiday 8 scaring for someone 11 9 t deputising for house- wife X other (specify)
	ON BASIS OF ANSWI IF NOT AT WORK LAST I Why weren't you at wo Why weren't you at wo PROMPT CODE ONE	7 no, would not vish to ER 8 no, could not do so 9 DK MEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS ork last week? X housewife ork full-time? Y retired 0 student 1 pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT 2 unemployed 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped 5 paid holiday 6 unpaid holiday 8 scaring for someone 11 9 t deputising for house- wife X other (specify)
	ON BASIS OF ANSWI IF NOT AT WORK LAST I Why weren't you at wo Why weren't you at wo PROMPT CODE ONE	7 no, would not vish to ER 8 no, could not do so 9 DK MEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS ork last week? X housewife ork full-time? Y retired 0 student 1 pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT 2 unemployed 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped 5 paid holiday 6 unpaid holiday 8 scaring for someone 11 9 t deputising for house- wife X other (specify)
	ON BASIS OF ANSWI IF NOT AT WORK LAST I Why weren't you at wo Why weren't you at wo PROMPT CODE ONE	7 no, would not vish to ER 8 no, could not do so 9 DK MEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS ork last week? X housewife ork full-time? Y retired 0 student 1 pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT 2 unemployed 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped 5 paid holiday 6 unpaid holiday 8 scaring for someone 11 9 t deputising for house- wife X other (specify)

r		····	·	·			<u> </u>		
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
X Y O	X Y Q	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
1	1 2	1 2	12	1 2	1 2	1	1 2	1	1 2
3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	345	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5
28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
X Y 0 ! 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y D I 23	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 23	X Y 0 1, 2 3
29130	29 30	29 30	29 30	29 30	29 30	2930		2950	2930
2	1	1	i		, , 	1		i	j
1 X 31	31 31	1 X 31	1 X. 31	1 X 31	<u> </u>	1X 31	- <u>, x</u> 31	-1X 31	1 <u>X</u> 31
х	×	×	X	X	×	X	x	×	x
Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 23 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 234
5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9
32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
X Y O I	X Y O	X Y 0 1	X Y 0 1	X Y O I	X Y I	X Y Q	X Y Q	X Y Q ↓	X Y O I
2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	234567	2 3 4 5 6 7	234567	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	234567	234567
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y

QUESTION 7(b) Last Occupation

Write in the occupation on the left of the columns. Identify the person to whom the information applies in the little box (i.e. Inf or 2nd or 3rd etc.) This will both allow you to enter information for a second or third person if that proves to be applicable and for the office to code in the right column(s) on the basis of your information.

QUESTION 7(c) Looking for work

You will find yourself asking retired persons as well as unemployed and other persons this question. Sometimes it will be entirely applicable because persons who have been retired by their employers or have automatically ceased employment upon reaching a pensionable age of, say, 60, may in fact be seeking alternative work. It may even be applicable for some persons in their seventies and eighties. But sometimes it will plainly be inapplicable to frail persons of extreme age, especially women. In this case code "NO" and skip to Q. 8. When in doubt, however, you should ask the question.

		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
7. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK Are you at work this week?						1	1				
0 yes, attending paid employment SKIP TO Q.8 1 no ASK Q.7(2)		0	0	0 1	0 1	- 0	0 i	0	0	0 1	0 I
(a) How long is it since you were at work? 2 never paid employment SKIP TO Q.15		2	2	2	2	23	2 3	2 3	23	2	2
3 less than 6 months 4 6 months and less than 1 year SKIP TO Q.8		2 3 4	2 ,3 4	3	3	4	4	4	4	234	234
5 1 and less than 3 years 6 3 and less than 10 years ASK Q.7(b)		5	5	5	567	5	56	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7
7 10 years or more 8 DK		7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	8	8	8	8
(b) What was your last paid occupation? And the employer's (or own) business? *		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
WRITE IN ANSWER: IF UNSPECIFIC ASK What do you do?				1. 1. 1.		-					
		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
(c) Are you looking for work? * yes ASK Q.7(d) DK SKIP TO Q.8		X Y O	X Y O	Y	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	Y 0
(d) Are you registered at the no ASK Q.7(e)		1	1 2	1	1 2	1 2	1	1 2	1 2	1 2 3	1 2 3
Employment Exchange? Yes } SKIP TO Q.7(f)		2 3 36	3	2 3 36	3	3	2 3 36	2 3 36	3 36	3 36	3 36
(e) Why not? WRITE IN ANSWER		30			<u>ل</u> ار ا						
			İ .								
(f) Have you looked in the papers for any jobs that yes Jocked sulfable for you?		4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6
DK (c) Are there any other kind of things you have done lately to try			<u> </u>	0	<u> </u>			1	1	L	
to get a lob? WRITE IN ANSWER											
	_┛┡╍╍╍╋	l									

QUESTION 8 Work record

Our aim is to trace persons whose work record is not full and to establish both numbers of weeks off work and numbers of weeks in which fewer than 30 hours were worked.

Weeks off work in year

Weeks off work in year The procedure is first to ask the general question about numbers of weeks off work. Some informants will be uncertain of the right answer. They can be encouraged by prompts about the last spell off work for unemployment, then sickness and so on down the list. Whenever it is clear they are going back more than 12 months you should move on to the next eventuality on the list. In the appropriate column note the number of weeks for all spells of unemployment, sickness, etc. You must record "O" in all open boxes when the person has had no spell off work for that reason. You may ignore the codes "X" and "Y" under each open box. They are for office use. For easy reference you can record each spell off work alongside the months listed below. (You may in rare instances interview persons, say, who had five or six spells off work through sickness and may need to show some rough working to arrive at the right total. (Please leave any rough working in case of queries.)

List member of household (informant, 2nd, 3rd) and weeks off work and reason

January	July
February	August
March	September
April	October
	November
	December

Some informants may have a quick answer for the first general question (usually because they have a very full or almost empty record of work in the year). You should nonetheless use the same procedure of asking about each type of eventuality and each spell off work as a check. If an informant says he hasn't been off work except for "just odd days because of colds and so on "ASK How much would it amount to over the past twelve months— one week, two weeks? AND CODE ACCORDINGLY. For informants (e.g. housewives or students) who have only worked for a few weeks in the year, you may find it quicker to establish first how long they were at work.

As with so many other questions about "the last twelve months" in this questionnaire, informants will often find it helpful if you encourage them to think forwards from a date exactly a year ago.

f													
8. FOR ALL WORKING AT LEAST O	NE WEEK DURING PAST 12 MONTHS	7		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
1 DOST 12 HOLLISS I I MEAN TOP S	your been off work for any reason in the lekness, unemployment and so on, but		ļ	37	37	37	37	+	†	+	ŧ	<u>+</u>	
also ball and unpaid not taays.	WRITE IN TOTAL NUMBER OF WEEKS				<u>+;'</u>	+		37	37	37	+	37	37
PROMPT ACCORDING TO REPLY:	unemployment					l			<u> </u>				
For instance, when were you last off work sick? And how	sickness or injury			X Y	X Y 38	X Y -38	X Y 38	X Y 38		X Y 38			
long 31d 1t last? (IF WITHIN YEAR: And the time before that?)	disability or handicap			X Y 39	X Y 39	X Y 39	X Y 39	X Y 	X Y 39	X Y 39	X Y 39	X Y 39	X Y 39
PROMPT FROM LIST AND WRITE IN TOTAL WEEKS				<u>X Y</u> 40	X Y	<u>X Y</u> 40	X Y	X Y 40		X Y 40			
ALL SPELLS OFF WORK	holidey: paid			<u>X Y</u>	X Y 41	<u>X Y</u> 41	X Y 41	X Y 41	X Y		XY	ХҮ	XY
	holiday: unpaid	-		XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	ХY	X Y	XY	XY	ΧY	XY
Dot workin	ng because of school holidays			42 X Y	42 X Y	42 X Y	42 X Y	42 X Y		42 X Y	1	Ι	
•	caring for someone who is ill			43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
	deputising for housewife			<u>X Y</u> 44	X Y 44	X Y 44	X Y 44	X Y 44		44 44			
	resuming duties as housevife			<u>X Y</u> 45	X Y 45	X Y. 	X Y 45	X Y		X Y 45			
				X Y 46	X Y 46	Х Ү. 46	X Y 46	X Y 45	<u>X Y</u> 46	X Y 46	X Y 46		
stopped wa	ork upon marriage or for honeymoon			<u>х ү</u> 47	X Y	X Y 47	X Y 47	X Y	X Y 47	X Y 47	X Y 47	X Y 47	<u>X Y</u> 47
	for childbirth			X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY	X Y	XY	ХҮ	XŶ	XY
	retirement			48 X Y	48 X Y	48 X Y	48 Y	48 X Y	X Y	48 X Y	ХY	XY	XY
taking up	or resuming full-time study	-		49 X Y	49 X Y	49 	49 X Y	49 X Y		49 X Y			
other (sp	eoify)			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
off work.	resson not known, or reason not given -			<u>X Y</u> 51	X Y 51	X Y	X Y 51	X Y 51		X Y 51			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				X Y 52 53	X Y 52 53	X Y 52 53	<u>Х</u> 52 53	X Y 52 j 53	X Y 52 53	ХҮ 5253			
not working altogether in .	total weeks not working				1	54 55					1		1
past (2 months?	total weeks working			54 55	54 55	54155	54 55	54 55	54 55	24.55	54 55	1	24 X2
(b) in the total you have give	-			56 57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56¦57 1	56,57 I	5657 i	
worked, how many were then In which you worked less than	a (approximately) WRITE IN NUMBER				 			1		1 		[]	1
(c) Have you ever had a spell 8 weeks or more because of	off work continuously for as long as			58	58	58	58	58	58	58		58	
PROMPT	sickness yes unemployment yes			X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y Q
anything	else (specify) yes no DK				1 2	1 2	12	1 2	1 2	1	1 2	i z	i z
(d) FOR THOSE WHO HAVE HAD 8 W DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS	EEKS OR MORE CONSECUTIVELY OFF WORK, FOR REASONS OF SICKNESS, INJURY, OR]		1				· , 				
DISABILITY Would you say that the work yo responsible in any way for you	u were doing wasyes_ASK Q.8(e)			3	34	3	3 4	3 4	3	3	3	34	3 4
Tesponsible in any way for you	DK SKIP TO Q.9			5	5	5	5 6	5 6	5	5	5	5 6	5
(e) How was that? WRITE ANS	KER BELOW			L	<u> </u>					L			
<u> </u>													
		1	L	i									

QUESTION 9

Exclude Bank Holidays in counting up holiday entitlement. List number of weeks to nearest week. Do not insert " $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

QUESTION 10 Occupation

See instructions above for Q. 7(b). Start by recording member of household in left-hand box (informant, 2nd, 3rd, etc.) and then carefully note occupation and industry or business. The office will code in the right-hand columns on the basis of your information. Avoid all vague terms, e.g. "engineer". If you find the answer too general or difficult to understand always ask "What do you do?" and write in the answer. In many house-holds there will be only one or two persons who have been at work in the past twelve months. If necessary you can use all the space in the box just for one or two persons, providing it is clear to which person(s) the information applies. information applies.

QUESTION 11 Change of Job

Note that sub-questions (a) - (d) apply only to persons changing their jobs less than five years previously.

11(c). IRU, etc., means Industrial Rehabilitation Unit or any other Government training centre.

QUESTION 12 Training Course

Our object is to check on men taking a re-training or training course, whether or not they changed their job. Some men may have taken a course and gone back to their former job or employers. Others may be unem-ployed and yet have taken such a course.

QUESTION 13 Fall in Earnings

You may be asked what you mean by "big" fall. Accept whatever the informant thinks is big. Put the information in the box, including the approximate earnings previously as well as the subsequent earnings and code the extent of the fall in the right-hand columns.

<pre>* number of yeekg 10. What is your accupation? (or last occupationif AT WORK DURING, LAST 12 XONTHS) VENTE IN MAIN JOB AND EMPLOYER'S (OR OWN) SECOND JOB </pre>	9. You've told me how many week How many weeks are you entit	s paid holiday you took last year. led to (excluding Bank Holidays)?
IAST 12 MATRISJ WRITE IN MAIN JOB AND EMPLOYER'S (OR GWN) BUSINESS BUSINESS B		* number of weeks
BUSINESS BUSINESS BUSINESS SECOND JOB IF REPLY UNSPECIFIC ASK "What do you do?" II. When did you last change your job? * X less than 5 years ago SKIP TO 0.12 If - 1 because your were made redundant? PROMOT CODE 2 or for other reasons? NE ONLY 3 DK ONE ONLY 3 DK ONE ONLY 3 DK WRITE IN ANSWER Image: the fill me how it came about? WRITE IN ANSWER Image: the fill me how it came about? WRITE IN ANSWER Image: the fill me how it came about? WRITE IN ANSWER Image: the fill me how it came about? WRITE IN ANSWER Image: the fill me how it came about? WRITE IN ANSWER Image: the fill me how it came about? None (c) Did you have any retraining? inone (d) How did you find or hear 2 labour exchange a divertisement 12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can i lust check. Have you been on a trade, Industrial rehabili- tahether or not you have changed your job??	10. What is your occupation? (a LAST 12 MONTHS)	or last occupation IF AT WORK DURING
IF REPLY UNSPECIFIC ASK "What do you do?" 11. When did you last change your job? * X less than 5 years ago Y more than 5 years ago SKIP TO 0.12 (a) Did you change ONE ONLY 1 because you were made redundant? FROMPT CODE 2 or for other reasons? ONE ONLY (b) Can you tell me how it came about? WRITE IN ANSWER (c) Did you have any retraining? about your present job? (d) How did you find or hear about your present job? (d) How did you find or hear about your present job? (d) How did you find or hear about your present job? (d) How did you find or hear about your present job? (d) How did you find or hear about your present job? (e) FOR MEN ACED 50-64 ONLY Can I just check. Have you been on a trade, industrial rehabilit- tation or Government fraining course of any kind in the last 5 years (whether or not you have changed your job)? (a) Mho arranged it? Covernment cover specify) (b) How long did it last? number of weeks (c) Did it help you to get a better job? yea no DK 13. Have you ever experienced a big fail in earnings? yes Ask 0.13(a) no DK 13. Have you ever experienced a big fail in earnings? yes Ask 0.13(a) no DK	WRITE IN MAIN JOB	
II. When did you last change your job? * X less than 5 years ago ASK 0.11(a) Y more than 5 years ago SKIP TO 0.12 (a) Did you change 0 for health reasons? II - 1 because you were made redundant? FFCMPT CODE 2 or for other reasons? ONE ONLY 3 DK (b) Can you fell me how it came about? WRITE IN ANSWER (c) Did you have any retraining? in-service training attending IRU, etc (c) Did you find or hear 2 Labour exchange about your present job? 3 advertisement 4 recommendation by relative 5 inquired about possible vacancy 6 recommended by friend 7 other (specify) 12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I just check. Have you been on a trade, Industrial rehabilitation or Government training course of any kind in the last 5 years. (whether or not you have changed your job)? yes ASK Q.12(a) DK DK Jabout in the last 5 years. Other (specify) (c) Did it help you to get a better job? yes ASK Q.12(a) DK SKIP TO Q.13 (a) Who arranged If? pumber of weeks (b) How long did it last? pumber of weeks (c) Did it help you to get a better job? yes ASK Q.1	SECOND JOB	
X Less than 5 years ago ASK 0.11(a) Y more than 5 years ago SKIP TO 0.12 (a) Did you change 0 for health reasons? If - 1 because you were made redundant? PROMPT CODE 2 or for other reasons? (b) Can you tell me how it came about? WRITE IN ANSWER (c) Did you have any retraining? in-service training attending IRU, etc other (apecity) (c) Did you have any retraining? in-service training about your present job? 3 advertisement 4 recommendation by relative 5 inquired about possible vacancy 6 recommended by friend 7 other (apecity) 12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can 1 just check. Have you been on a trade, industrial rehabilit- tation of Government training course of any kind in the last 5 years. (whether or not you have changed your job)?, * yes ASK 0.12(a) DNA (a) Who arranged 1f? (b) How long did it hast? (c) Did it halp you to get a better job? (b) How long did it hast? (c) Did it halp you to get a better job? 13. Have you ever experienced a big fail in earnings? yes ASK 0.15(a) No 14 SKIP TO 0.14 SKIP TO 0.14	IF REPLY UNSPECIFIC ASK "W	nat do you do?"
 (b) Can you tell me how it came about? WRITE IN ANSWER (c) Did you have any retraining? in-service training attending IRU, etc other (apecity) (d) How did you find or hear 2 labour exchange 3 advertisement 4 recommendation by relative 5 inquired about possible vacancy 6 recommendation by friend 7 other (apecity) 12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I just check. Have you been on a trade, Industrial rehabilitation or Government training course of any kind in the last 5 years (whether or not you have changed your lob)? Yes ASK Q.12(a) DK SKIP TO Q.13 (a) Who arranged If? Covernment employer armed services other (specify) (b) How long did it last? number of vecks point for the last? yes no DK (c) Did it help you to get a better lob? yes no DK (d) How ever experienced a big fail in earnings? SKIP TO Q.13 no DK (e) Have you ever experienced a big fail in earnings? SKIP TO Q.14 	X less than Y more than (a) <u>Did you change</u> O for healt <u>1t - 1</u> because y PROMPT CODE 2 or for ot	5 years ago ASK 0.11(a) 5 years ago SKIP TO 0.12 1 reasons? 0 were made redundant?
attending IRU, etc other (specify) none (d) How did you find or hear 2 Labour exchange about your present job? 3 advertisement 4 recommendation by relative 5 inquired about possible vacancy 6 recommended by friend 7 other (specify) 12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I Just check. Have you been on a trade, Industrial rehabilitation or Government training course of any kind in the last 5 years. (whether or not you have changed your lob)? Yes ASK Q.12(a) DK DK John J SKIP TO Q.13 (a) Who arranged If? Covernment (b) How long did it last? number of weeks (c) Did it help you to get a better job? yes No DK 13. Have you ever experienced a big fail in earnings? ASK Q.13(a) No DK 13. Have you ever experienced a big fail in earnings? SKIP TO Q.14	(b) Can you tell me how it came	about?
attending IRU, etc other (specify) none (d) How did you find or hear 2 Labour exchange about your present job? 3 advertisement 4 recommendation by relative 5 inquired about possible vacancy 6 recommended by friend 7 other (specify) 12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I Just check. Have you been on a trade, Industrial rehabilitation or Government training course of any kind in the last 5 years. (whether or not you have changed your lob)? Yes ASK Q.12(a) DK DK John J SKIP TO Q.13 (a) Who arranged If? Covernment (b) How long did it last? number of weeks (c) Did it help you to get a better job? yes No DK 13. Have you ever experienced a big fail in earnings? ASK Q.13(a) No DK 13. Have you ever experienced a big fail in earnings? SKIP TO Q.14		
 (d) How did you find or hear 2 Labour exchange 3 advertisement 4 recommendation by relative 5 inquired about possible vacancy 6 recommended by friend 7 other (specify) 12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY 10 been on a trade, Industrial rehabilitation or Government fraining course of any kind in the last 5 years (whether or not you have changed your lob)? * yes ASK Q.12(a) 10 bK bK pro Q.13 (a) Who arranged 11? 10 bK covernment employer armed services 10 bK bK for Q bK bK pro Q.13 (b) How long did 11 last? 10 bK pro Q.13 bK pro Q.14 bK pr		attending IRU, etc
12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can i just check. Have you been on a trade, industrial rehabili- tation or Government training course of any kind in the last 5 years (whether or not you have changed your job)? * yes (whether or not you have changed your job)? * yes (whether or not you have changed your job)? * yes DK DNA SKIP TO Q.13 (a) Who arranged It? Overnment employer armed services (b) How long did it last? number of weeks (c) Did it help you to get a better job? yes no DK 13. Have you ever experienced a big fail in earnings? yes no DK ASK Q.13(a) SKIP TO Q.14	about your present job?	 2 labour exchange 3 advertisement 4 recommendation by relative 5 inquired about possible vacancy 6 recommended by friend
(a) Who arranged 14? DK DNA SKIP TO Q.13 (a) Who arranged 14? Covernment employeer armed services (b) How long did it last? number of vecks (c) Did it help you to get a better job? yes no DK 13. Have you ever experienced a big fail in earnings? ASK Q.13(a) yes ASK Q.13(a) no SKIP TO Q.14	12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I Just check. Have you tation or Government training co	been on a trade, Industrial rehabili- urse of any kind in the last 5 years your lob?? * yes_ASK Q.12(a)
 (b) How long did it last? number of weeks (c) Did it help you to get a better job? yes no DK 13. Have you ever experienced a big fail in earnings? yes ASK 0.13(a) no remember SKIP TO 0.14 	(a) Who arranged 1f?	DK DNA SKIP TO Q.13 Covernment employer
<pre>(c) Did it help you to get a better job? yes no DK 13. Have you ever experienced a big fall in earnings? yes ASK 0.13(a)</pre>	0	ther (specify)
yes ASK Q.13(a) no cannot remember } SKIP TO Q.14		ter job? yes no
cannot remember J SkiP 10 0.14	13. Have you ever experienced	yes ASK Q.13(a)
(a) When? (b) Why? (c) from how much to how much?		cannot remember J SKIP 10 0.14 ROXIMATE PERCENTAGE FALL IN EARNINGS
year under 10% 19 10 - 19% 19 20 + 49% 19 50% or over	19 19	10 - 195 20 - 495

Inft	2nđ	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
ХҮ	ХY	ХҮ	X Y	XY	·X Y	ХҮ	ХY	ХY	XY
60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
61	61	61	16	61	61	61	61	61	61
X Y-0 I 23 T	X ¥ 0 - 23g	x ¥0 = 2 3 g	Х Y 0 - 23 g	X Y O - 23 g	X Y 0 I 2 3 %	X Y 0 1 2 3 7	X Y 0 1 2 3 9	XY01234	XY01239
62	62	62	62	62	62	62 X	62	62	62
62 X Y 0	62 X Y 0	Y V	62 X Y O	Y V	62 X Y 0	Y 0	Y O	X Y O	62 X Y 0
<u> </u>	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.	1
2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	234567
63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 64 65	X Y O I 2 3,4	XY01 2345	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	XY01 2345	XY01 2345	XY01 2345	XY01 2345	XY01 2345
64 65	64 65	64 65	64 65	64 65	64 65	54 65	64165	64 65	5
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y 0	X Y 0	· X Y	X Y O
66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66
X Y O	X Y Q	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
t 23 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	I 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4

QUESTION 14 Best job

If you are asked "What do you mean by 'best'?" you should say "It is up to you to decide" (adding, but only if necessary, "whether it's best because of the money, the people, the job in itself or anything else"). of course there will be people who give a mixture of reasons. Code the one they ireat as most important. If they are undecided code DK.

QUESTION 15

A few persons — e.g. students — may have worked for part of the last year, or may work every Saturday and still be in full-time education. We will be asking about them later. Code them as still in full-time education.

QUESTION 15(a) Years of full-time education

The question is worded so that if someone has missed a year's schooling because of illness, say, between the ages of 5 and 14, he can adjust his answer accordingly. You can check (or aid other informants trying to reach an answer) by deducting five years from the leaving age and then asking if the result allows for any absence because of hospitalisation, war evacuation, military service, or any other reason. Note that full-time education can be provided in hospital. Only deduct a year if ALL of it was spent out of school. When writing in leaving age and number of years education remember again to insert each digit.

QUESTION 16 Manual Workers

If you are in doubt from what you have been told about a man's job whether it is manual ask, "How do you do your work? Is it mostly heavy work, or operating a machine or mostly with your hands?" If he indicates any of these ask Q. 16. If still in doubt ask the question and write a note.

QUESTION 17(a) Husband's occupation

Follow same procedure as above under Question 10. It will be even more necessary to probe for the exact type of job. Encourage the woman to tell you what her husband did, since the answer is most important for us in classifying occupational status.

10a

a) ASK ALL What was the best job you have ever had in your life?		İ	inf†	Znd	3rð	4†5	5th	6th	7	8		10
WRITE IN JOB AND EMPLOYER'S (OR OWN) BUSINESS present job DASK			67 X	67 X	67 X	67 X	67 X	67 X	67 X	X	x	67 X
a previous job Q.14			Y L	Y O	Y	Y O	Y O	Y O	Ү 0	Y O	Y O	Y O
DXA SKIP TO Q. 15			Ī	Ĭ	Ī	ĭ	ĭ	Ĩ	Ĩ	ĩ	Ĩ	Ĩ
			1		ļ							
Why was/is it the best?* X highest paid			<u>68</u>	58 X	58 X	63	68 X	58	53 V	68 X	óð X	68 X
CODE ONE ONLY Y best job in itself O best company at vork			X Y O	Ŷ	Ŷ	X Y O	Ŷ	X Y O	X Y O	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
l cesiest 2 Other (SFECIFY)			1 2	1 2	L 2 3	1 2	1 2	1	1	1 2 3	1 2	1 2
3 DK How old were you then?			3	3	1	3	3	3	3		3	3
4 all working life 5 person in teens or twenties			4	4 5	4	4	4	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6
6 person in thirtles CODE ALL THAT APPLY 7 person in forties 8 person in fifties			6 7 8	6 7 8	5 7 8	6 7 8	6 7 8	6 7 8	0 7 8	7	7 8	7 8
9 person in sixties or seventies			9	ğ	9	ÿ	9	9	9	9	9	9
ASK ALL How old were you when you laft school (or college) and were able to work full-time? SKIP			·	69 70				69 70	6970	59¦70) }x	1	69.70 V
"still in full-time education - TO NEXT SECTION leaving age			X	X	i X	X		1 ^A 1	X		×	×
How many years of full-time education did you have altogether?			71 72	71 72	71 72	71 72	71 72	71 72	7172	7172	7172	7172
*number of years					!						73	73
Have you completed an apprenticeship?			73	73 X	73 X	7 <u>3</u> X	 X	73 X	73 X	73 X	X	<u>x</u>
yes - ASK Q. 15 (a) no SKIP			X Y O	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y	Ŷ	Ÿ
DNA"			74	1	74	74	74	7:	1	1	1 74	74
What was 1+? WRITE IN ANSWER				<u> </u>								
And for how many years?												
number of years												
(a) FOR SEPARATED, DIVORCED AND WIDDWED WOMEN ONLY	1		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
What was your husband's last occupation?* does not apply TX			X	X	X	X	X	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y
WRITE IN MAIN JOB AND EMPLOYER'S (OR GWN) BUSINESS												
IF REPLY UNEPECIFIC ASK "What did he do?"												
) When you separated from/lost your husband would you say you were financially worse off as a result?			76	76	76	?6	76		76			
rmancrarty worse of the artestart. yes			X Y	X	X	X	X Y	Y	X Y O	Y N	X Y O	X Y O
DK FOR SEPARATED AND DIVORCED WOMEN ONLY			0	0	0	0		0			1	1
) Did he leave you or did you leave him? husband left wife left			1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	23	23	2 3	2	2 3	2 3	23
mutual separation DK			4	4	4 5	4.	4	4 5	4 5	4	4 5	4
> Did you stay In the home where you yes had lived together? no			6	6	- 6 - 7	67	6 7	67	6	6	6 7	6 7
FOR DI VORCED WOMEN ONLY			77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77
) How long was it between the fine you were . Number of years ilving together as man and wife and the time when your divorce finally came												
through? DK			X	x	x	X	×	×	×	X	Х	×
								<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
	I	10		•								

OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS

General

Our intention is to invite anyone who has been working full-time to tell us about working conditions and fringe benefits. This will include anyone currently sick or unemployed who has been in full-time work in the last 12 months.

NORMALLY QUESTIONS SHOULD NOT BE ASKED ON SOMEONE ELSE'S BEHALF: THEY SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE PERSON IN OR RECENTLY IN A PARTICULAR EMPLOYMENT.

[•] But if two brothers, or husband and wife, work in the same factory or if otherwise the informant has good reason for knowing the employment conditions, then the interviewer may exercise discretion.

QUESTION 1 Outdoors

In determining whether mainly outdoors, you should find whether proportion of working time spent outdoors exceeds 50 per cent. Those working outdoors but under cover (e.g. some dock labourers and railway porters) should be counted as outdoors. Where conditions have changed, the question should be applied to the most recent conditions (e.g. last week at work).

QUESTIÓN 2 Facilities

We are interested only in facilities provided by the employer. Disregard provisions and facilities which may happen to be available but which are not provided by the employer (e.g. garage hand who uses W.C. and washing facilities in neighbouring shop, or printer's apprentice who nips into local café for tea). For someone currently sick or unemployed the questions apply to the last job he held during the previous 12 months.

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap and towel if "yes" is to be coded. Include liquid soap and paper towels in definition if necessary.

QUESTIONS 2 and 3 Writing in questions which do not apply

Working conditions vary widely and it is impossible to devise questions which fit them all. If you are satisfied that the answer yes or no to a particular question is meaningless or inappropriate DO NOT CODE alongside the item but write in underneath how many of the 8 or 10 items do not apply.

QUESTION 3 Sufficient Heating

The test is whether the informant feels cold at his work more often than the occasional instance of there being a heating breakdown or a really big freeze.

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap, towel and mirror if "yes" is to be coded. You may count liquid soap as "soap" and paper towels and even a hand drying machine as equivalent to a towel if necessary.

Place for lunch Eating at bench or desk does not count.

Place to keep clothes e.g. cupboard, locker, wardrobe, hook in small room, etc. The wording should make clear that we are interested both in a place where clothes can be kept and one where they will be reasonably safe.

		7	r	1				C.f.C.						
				1 2	3 4	4 5	3 6 7	8 9	Ì					
								0 4		•				
SECTION 111 OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE				inft		٦d	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
BENEFITS				01		-11 32	0-11	04	10-11	10-11		10-11	• • • • •	<u> </u>
/ FOR EMPLOYEES WORKING 30 HOURS A WEEK OR MORE FOR AT LEAST ON \langle IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS	ΙE			12	12		12	12	05 12	05 12	07	08 12	09	10
self-employed, Does Not Apply SKIP 70 0.14 otherwise Does Not Apply				X Y	>		X Y	X	X	X	X	X Y	X	X Y
1'd like to ask you a few guestions about your work. Do you w outdoors or indoors? *	lork									-		•	-	•
0 mainly outdoors - one or mainly one place of work ASK I - different places of work} stars a				0	0		0	0	· 0	0	C I	0	0	ò
2 - transport travelling } SKIP 10 C	(19) (19)			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	z	1
	0 Q.3			3	. 2	3	3 4	3	3 4	3 4	3	34	3 4	3 4
FOR THOSE WORKING MAINLY OUTDOORS (Code 0 in Q.1)				5		5	5	5	5	5	15	5 13	5	5
How many of the following does your employer provide at your in) place of work? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)					. <u></u>	-		12	- 13	<12	12		13	i 3
(1) dry and warm place to shelter in heavy rain	yes no			ų ž		<	X	X Y	X	X	X	X Y	X	X
(11) tea or coffee during day (whether charged or not)	yes		••••	Ó	2		c	Ö	Ó	0	0	Tei	- c	
111) Lavatory (1 mean WC, earth closet or chemical closet)	no ves			2			2	2	<u> </u>	2	2	2	2	2
(iv) facilities for washing, including hot water, soap and	no yes	$\left \cdot \right $		3			<u> </u>	34	3	<u>3</u> 4	3	3	3 4	4
towel (v) indoor place to eat sandwiches or midday meal	no yes	+		5	6	5	5	<u>5</u> 6	5 6	5	5	-5 -6	5	5
(vi) safe and dry place (e.g. cupboard or locker) for coat,	<u>no</u> yes	$\left \right $		7		3	7 8	78	7 8	7 8	7	7	7 8	7
spare set of clothes, personal articles	no			9			9 [4	9	9	9	9 14	9	9	9 F4
vii) <u>first aid box or facilities</u>	ves			X	X		X I Y	X	X Y	X Y	XX	X Y	X Y	X Y
ill) is it possible to make and receive at least one personal telephone call per day?	yes no			0		1.1	0	0 1	0 1	0	0	0 	0 1	
	SK12 TO Q.4			15 X	15		15 X	!5 X	15 X	15 X	15 X	15 X	_15 X	
FOR THOSE WORKING (MAINLY) INDOORS (Codes 3,4 and 5 in Q.1) How many of the following does your employer provide at work?				16	16	5	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
(CODE ALL THAT APPLY) (1) sufficient heating in winter for you to be warm at work	yes nc			×			X	×	x	x	X	X	X	X X
(11) tea or coffee (whether charged or not)	yes			0		5		0		ò	0	0	ò	0
111) Indoor flush WC	no yes			2		z	2	Z	2	2	2	2	2	2
(Iv) facilities for washing and changing, including hot water,	no yes	+		3		3 4	3 4	3	3	<u> </u>	4	4	4	4
soap, towel and mirror (v) place to buy lunch or eat own sandwiches (whether used or	no yes	+		5		5	5 6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
(vi) place to keep coat and spare set of clothes without risk.	no yes	+		8		7 8	- 7 • 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7	7	7 8	8
of loss	סת			9		9 7	9 17	9 17	9	9	9	9	9 17	9
v(1) place for small personal articles which can be locked	yes no	l		X		X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y
(11) first ald box or facilities	yes no			0		0	0	0	0 T	0	0	0	0	0
(ix) is it possible to make and receive at least one personal telephone call per day?	yes no	Γ		23		2 3	2 3	23	23	2 3	23	23	2 3	2 3
(x) lighting which an individual can increase or reduce (e.g. light over work)	yes no			4 5		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
facilities at work too varied to say for any of these	<u></u>			1 <u>ē</u>	1	8 X	18 X	18 X	18 X	18 X	18 X		18 X	Ta X
WRITE IN HOW MANY OF 10 ITEMS DO NOT APPLY						<u>^</u>	<u> </u>]			
Roughly for how much of your working time do you stand or wail about? Y more little on page	<u>k.</u>	1.		19		9	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19 X
Y some but less than I of working time			1	X Y		× Y	X Y	X	X Y	X Y	X Y	Y	X Y	Y
0 at least $\frac{1}{2}$ but less than $\frac{1}{2}$ of working time 1 at least $\frac{1}{2}$ but not all of working time				0			0	1		0	0	0	0	1
2 all or nearly all the time 3 DK				23		2	2 3	23	2 3	23	23	23	23	2 3
					t			<u> </u>	L		.í	L!		
,				1										
		1	L											

QUESTION 5

Note that the recent Industrial Employment Act gives employers the responsibility of notifying employees about certain terms of service. Many employees will have received some kind of notification,

QUESTION 6 Whether sick pay

Include only when employer pays cash directly to an employee who is sick. Contributions towards medical care costs come under Q. 11, Ideally we would like to have details of sick pay expected and length of time employer is expected to go on paying. (Sometimes a man is paid one proportion of pay for 3 months and then a lower proportion for a further 3 months.) Many informants, however, will not know and you should do your best to get a general idea at least of the starting level for the first month under underneath many fourier interview.

month, recording underneath more specific information if known. Sick pay amount What should be entered here is costs paid by employer. Sickness benefit should not be included even though employers contribute towards it. Earnings means earnings before tax.

QUESTION 7 Pension

Include any type of occupational pension, contributory or noncontributory, funded or unfunded.

QUESTION 7a Employee's contribution

Note that we are not attempting to establish what the employer pays, Note that we are not attempting to establish what the employer pays, because many informants will not know. We require amount paid (prefer-ably) or per cent of earnings before tax: many schemes are not of the type that the employer pays a fixed proportion of earnings. In these instances, code "None" or "Does not apply", according to the information you are given. When given a percentage note that it may be calculated on basic wages rather than earnings and you should note this so that we can adjust the figure in the office. Estimate the proportion of normal earnings the previous contribution amounts to — correct to nearest per-centage point unless respondent pames half a percentage point. centage point unless respondent names half a percentage point.

QUESTION 7b Pensionable age

That is, the age at which the pension is first payable.

QUESTION 7c Years towards pension

Do not count any years towards another pension in a previous employment unless those years have been accepted by the present employer as counting towards the pension from his employment.

QUESTION 7d Amount of pension

The question refers to the total occupational pension, though part of the cost may be paid by the informant. If the informant knows more details about his entitlement enter information in box (e.g. two-thirds of salary in last 5 years of service).

QUESTION 8 Meal vouchers

You may have to build up towards the average weekly value by asking "How much is each voucher worth?", "How many do you use in an average week?". Generally vouchers are additional to wage or salary but sometimes When the employer will include them on a pay slip as part of earnings received. Watch that you do not count their value both here and later under net earnings.

QUESTION 9 Subsidised meals

Meals include drinks that may accompany them though we think it might cause offence to ask this in a formal question. We are interested to learn of anything from subsidised canteen meals to expense account lunches and dinners.

QUESTION 9a Saving on meals

Note that we are seeking an estimate of the difference between the actual cost to the employee and what he would have spent in the ordinary way if there were no subsidised canteen or restaurant available, or if his way it infer were no subsidised tanteen of restatizant available, or if his work did not allow him to charge the cost of outside meals. We are not seeking an estimate of the real value of the meals. Since some employees may not spend more outside on a poorer meal than they spend inside for a subsidised one, some entries may be "O" shillings.





Inft	2nd	3rd.	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIE	NER: INSERT
01	02	03	04	05	06	8th MEMB	
19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont
4	4	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5	4	4 5 6
6 7	5 6 7	6 7 8	7	7	6 7	6 7	7
8 9	8 9	9	8	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9
20 X	20 X	20 X	20 X	20 X Y	20 X	20 X	20 X
Ŷ	Y 0	Y O	Y O	Y 0	Y 0	Y O	Y 0
1	1 2 3	23	23	1 2 3	1 2 3	23	23
2 3 4	3 4	4	4	4	4	4	4'
21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	· 21-25	21~25
26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y
ό	ŏ	ò	ò	ò	ò	ō	ò
1	1 2	! 2	1	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
27-31	3 2731	3	27-31_	27-51	27-31	3	<u>3</u> 3i
<u></u>							
32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
	X	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	32 X Y	X Y
ò	Y O I	0	0 I	0	0	0	0
X Y 0 7 2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3	2334	1 2 3	23	2 3
4	4	4	4	4	4 5	4 5	4
33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	33~54	33-34
35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
X Y	X	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y
, I	0	0	0	0 I	0	0	0
2 36-40	2 36-40	36-40	2 36-40	2 36-40	<u> </u>	<u>2</u> 36-40	2 36-40
			···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	- <u>4!</u> X Y	41 X	41 X	41 X
Y O	č	Y O	Y o	Y o	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0
42-46	42-46	42-46	42-46	42-46	42-46	4216	42-46
	[{	
47 X	47 X Y	47X	47 X Y	47 X	47 X Y 0	47 X.	47 X
X Y O	Y	47 X Y 0	0 1	47 X Y 0	Y	0	X Y O
48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	45-49	48-49
50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
x	x	x	X Y	x	X Y	X	x
X Y O	Y O I	X Y O	, v	X Y O	0 1	Y O	X Y I
1 51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51+52
					i		

QUESTION 10 Personal use

Includes transport to and from work.

QUESTION 10a Normal repairs

Excludes repairs caused by negligence of informant or family. Make and type — e.g. Vauxhall Cresta, Saloon or Morris 15 cwt. van. The description should be enough for us to look up its second-hand value as a check on the value.

QUESTION 10d Driver

This is a polite way of ascertaining whether the car is chauffeur-driven. Thus Code X includes self, family, friends and other employees driving for pleasure and not because they are paid to drive the respondent around.

QUESTION 11 Other benefits

Read the prompts slowly: they are carefully drafted to cover the perks of both senior and junior staff. The goods may vary from free or subsidised coal given to miners to discounts on goods bought or free vegetables, seeds or seedlings. Don't hesitate to pursue it further according to occupations of informants. Transport may be free leisure travel given to railway or bus employees or paid holidays given to senior executives. Note this section is supplementary to the use of a vehicle in Q. 10. Medical expenses may be premiums to insurance agencies for private medical care or the direct payment of doctors' bills. Education can range from free tennis lessons or typing lessons to payment of public school fees. Shares in the company can be given free or below market value.

ENCOURAGE THE INFORMANT to add items under the various headings together and give time for this to be done. We are interested to know what it would cost to buy these things privately even though the employee might not have chosen to do so (e.g. the employee might have used the Health Service if his employer did not pay for him to have private medical care).

"How much a year are these things worth altogether?"

The point here is that some kinds of entries will be money saved, say, on goods and services which the informant would have had to pay for, whereas other entries will involve things he would never have afforded or thought about. Our aim is to discover what equivalent in extra income would be needed if he did the same things but had to bear the full cost himself.

QUESTION 13 Satisfaction with job

The questions are laid out in a form which equally encourage positive or negative answers. You may shorten the question to "Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with ———" providing the informant seems to be genuinely weighing the alternatives.

Facilities at work means facilities as asked under Q. 3 earlier.

0. Have you the use sometimes for personal		orer of a	C110 AP 1/20
owned by your employer? *	yes	ASK 0.100	
	no DK	SKIP TO C	}
(a) Does your employer pay - road			
← <u>Insur</u> – petro	ance		[
• norma	<u>Fepairs</u>	;	1
(b) What is the vehicle's	of above		
(1) appromimate current value (11) make	and type	(111) year	· (Iv) <u>m-p-g-</u> ?
WRITE IN ANSWERS			
•		- 19	• •
		19	
		19	
(c) What proportion of the mileage do yo (including transport to work)? And	<u>u use for</u> rouchly b	personal	purposes
that be in a year?		ion marry m	
WRITE IN ANSWER			
/ /		niles	OFFICE
		_ miles	USE
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			United a
(d) Do you drive it yourself when using			4
If for personal purposes or does another employee of the firm (paid by	5	elf or fami	12-
another employee of the firm (paid by the firm) drive it? *		ther employ	
11. Does your employer provide you with	anythin	alse white	h is of
value to you which you have not air any goods free or at reduced pr			
coal or railway tickets)	1005 181	4. 11 00/00	cess tonary
travel other than for work medical expenses (including med	lical ins	urance)	
PROMPT educational expenses - for your educational expenses - for your	childre	1	1
shares or options to purchase s	hares		1
life insurance loans or grants towards purchas	e of car		
other (SPECIFY)	<u> </u>	. <u></u>	
Roughly how much a year are these things		n voit alto	
	worth t		gether?
I mean, now much more would you have to	spend if	you had b	gether? ought the
I mean, how much more would you have to same things yourself? WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS	spend if	you had b	ought the
I mean, how much more would you have to same things yourself?	: worth <u>t</u> spend if	you had b	ENTER TOTAL
I mean, how much more would you have to same things yourself?	worth t spend if	you had b	ENTER TOTAL
I mean, how much more would you have to same things yourself?	; worth t spend if	you had b	ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE
I mean, they much more would you have to same things yourself? WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS	spend if	you had b	ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN E'S
I mean, from much more would you have to same things yourself? WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS	yes, yes,	you had b	ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN E'S
I mean, they much more would you have to same things yourself? WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS	spend if	you had b	ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN E'S n al associ-
I mean, how much more would you have to same things yourself? WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS 12. Are you a member of a Trade Union or a professional association? 13. Can I just ask whether you are sat	yes, yes, yes, bo DK	trade unico	ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN 5's n al associ- ation
I mean, how much more would you have to same things yourself? WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS 12. Are you a member of a Trade Union or a professional association? 13. Can I just ask whether you are sat some of the things connected with	yes, yes, yes, bo DK	trade unico	ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN 5's n al associ- ation
I meen, they much more would you have to same things yourself? WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS I. Are you a member of a Trade Union or a professional association? I. Can I just ask whether you are sat some of the things connected with (a) Are you satisfied meither satisfied nor dissatisf	yes, yes, yes, DK Isfled or vour work	trade unico	ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN 5's n al associ- ation
I mean, they much more would you have to same things yourself? WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS I2. Are you a member of a Trade Union or a professional association? I3. Can I just ask whether you are sat some of the things connected with y (a) Are you satisfied	yes, yes, yes, DK Isfled or vour work	trade unico	ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN 5's n al associ- ation
I mean, they much more would you have to same things yourself? WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS I. Are you a member of a Trade Union or a professional association? I. Can I just ask whether you are sat Some of the things connected with y (a) Are you satisfied neither satisfied or dissatisf or dissatisfied - with the part (b) Are you satisfied	yes, yes, yes, no isfled or your work led r2	trade unico profession	ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN 5's n al associ- ation
 I mean, from much more would you have to same things yourself? WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS III. Are you a member of a Trade Union or a professional association? III. Can I just ask whether you are sat some of the things connected with the particular satisfied neither satisfied or dissatisfied - with the particular satisfied with the particular satisfied - with the particular	yes, yes, yes, DK Isfled or Your work	trade unico profession dissatist DK	Sught the ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN E's n al associ- ation ied with
 I mean, they much more would you have to same things yourself? WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS II. Are you a member of a Trade Union or a professional association? II. Can I just ask whether you are sat some of the things connected with the for dissatisfied neither satisfied nor dissatisfied in the satisfied or dissatisfied or dissatisfied issatisfied or dissatisfied or d	yes, yes, yes, DK Isfled or Your work	trade unico profession dissatisf	Sught the ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN E's n al associ- ation ied with
 I mean, they much more would you have to same things yourself? WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS II. Are you a member of a Trade Union or a professional association? II. Can I just ask whether you are sat some of the things connected with the for dissatisfied neither satisfied — with the part of dissatisfied — with the part of dissatisfied — with facilities a (c) Are you satisfied _ with facilities a field or dissatisfied _ with facilities a part of a satisfied _ with facilities a _ with _ with facilities a _ with _	yes, yes, yes, DK isfied or Your work isfied or Your work ied	trade unico profession dissatist DK 0.g. heatir DK	ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN E's al aspoci- ation Hed with
 I mean, how much more would you have to same things yourself? WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS II. Are you a member of a Trade Union or a professional association? II. Can I just ask whether you are sat some of the things connected with the same of the things connected with the part of disatisfied — with the part of disatisfied — with facilities a neither satisfied or disatisfied — with facilities a fished satisfied — with the security or disatisfied — with the security — with member — with the security — with member — with the security — with member — with the security — with member — with the security — with member — with the security — with member — with member — with member — with member — with the security — with member — with the security — with member — with	yes, yes, yes, DK isfied or rour work ied ied of the	you had b you had b trade unic profession dissatisf DK 0.g. heatir DK	ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN E's al aspeci- ation ied with
 I mean, how much more would you have to same things yourself? WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS I.2. Are you a member of a Trade Union or a professional association? I.3. Can I just ask whether you are sat some of the things connected with the satisfied neither satisfied - with the part of dissatisfied - with the part (b) Are you satisfied - with facilities a (c) Are you satisfied - with facilities a (c) Are you satisfied - with facilities a 	yes, yes, yes, DK isfied or rour work ied ied of the	you had b you had b trade unic profession dissatisf DK 0.g. heatir DK	ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN E's al aspeci- ation ied with
 I mean, how much more would you have to same things yourself? WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS II. Are you a member of a Trade Union or a professional association? II. Can I just ask whether you are sat some of the things connected with the same of the things connected with the part of disatisfied — with the part of disatisfied — with facilities a neither satisfied or disatisfied — with facilities a fished satisfied — with the security or disatisfied — with the security — with member — with the security — with member — with the security — with member — with the security — with member — with the security — with member — with the security — with member — with member — with member — with member — with the security — with member — with the security — with member — with	yes, yes, yes, DK isfled of Vour work ied vi ied vi ied of the ct of kee	you had b you had b trade unic profession dissatisf OK o.g. heatir DK	ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN E's al aspeci- ation ied with

Inft	2nd	3rd	_4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
53 X	53 X	53 X	53 X	53 X	<u>53</u>	53 X	53 X	53 X	53
X Y O	Y O	X Y O	X Y O	Ŷ	× v	X Y O	X Y Q	X Y O	Y 0
12345	123455	i 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	- 2345	- 2345	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5
54-56	54~56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-95	5456
XX	X	X	XY	×	X	X	X Y	X	X Y
57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
XY0-234569	X Y O I N 3 4 5 6 g	XY01234569	x - 0 - NH 4 5 6 7	XY0-234569	X Y O I 23456 T	XY0-234569	XY0-234569	XY01234569	XY01234569
58-61	53-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	5 8 :61	5861	5861	58-61
60	67	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62
62 X	62 X	x	X	X	x	x	x	x	x
Y . 0 1	Y 0 1	У 0 1	Y 0 1	Y O I	Y O I	Y 0 1	Y 0	γ 0 1	Y 0 1
63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
X Y 0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y 0 1	X Y 0 1	X Y O I	X Y O
2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5		X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
6 7	6 7	6 7	5 7	1	6 7	67	67	7	
8 9 64	8 9 64 X Y 0 1	8 9 64 X Y 0 I	8 9 64 X Y 0 1	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	8	8	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 Y 0
	64	64	64	64	64	64	1 64	04	1 04
64 X Y O	+- <u>x</u>	X	X	X	X	X Y O	64 X Y 0	l S	Γ.Υ.

QUESTION 16 Pension

Only include if a pension scheme has been worked out in relation to the business, or is available from an insurance company or another body, because of the nature of the business or self-employment. Note that provision is made in a series of questions on this page for entries to be made in the office (Qs 16a, 16b, 17a, 18c). Much depends, however, on the information you can provide in boxes on the left, leaving us to make necessary calculations.

QUESTION 19 Cheap goods and services

You should normally expect positive answers. A garage-owner may be able to purchase a car and run it well below ordinary retail prices. A grocer will obtain household stores cheaply. An insurance company sometimes reduces certain premiums. A small-holder may receive supplies cheaply in exchange for produce at market costs. There are exchange arrangements between people in different trades. It will, of course, be difficult to explore all these things properly but Q. 19a conveys our object and you should probe carefully whenever possible.

QUESTION 20 Tax savings because of combined home and business

The real incomes of many self-employed persons tend to be under-Ine real incomes of many self-employed persons tend to be under-estimated. Their difficulties are not always easy to explain to the tax authorities and in practice low real incomes and insecure incomes are compensated because part of housing and other costs can be offset against tax. Ask the questions openly and straightforwardly.

It as the questions openly and straightforwardly. If informants seem doubtful about answering, say: "We have nothing at all to do with the tax people. We know it is difficult for you to divide costs between the business and yourself. But we also know that even if they have more problems many self-employed persons can live a little more cheaply than people getting a salary. I wonder whether you'd mind guessing how much more cheaply -- I mean because of savings of tax".

FOR THE SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY		
		j
••		
14. Do you work Indoors or outdoors?	mainly outdoors	
shout as m	mainly indoors <u>ch in</u> doors_as outd	loore
15. Roughly for how much of your	++3 -	
working time do you stand or	t less than 2 of v	orking time
walk about?	ss than 1 working	time
ALL OF BERLY ALL	the time	
x .at least ½ (code 6)		
16. Do you have provision for a private	yes ASK Q.	16(a)
pension through your employment?	DK SKIP TO	0.17
(a) How much, or what proportion of your r	ukj ormalearatnos de	·
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) PER WEEK/MONTH		
WHITE IN AMOUNT YOR \$7 PER REEK/MONTH		
		OFFICE
		USE
(b) What proportion of your final earnings (1.8. before retirement) do you expect	· · · · ·	ONLY
(1.8. before retirement) do you expect	to full but less the	- 1
to receive in pension (not counting the State pension) and in a jump sum?	i but less th	
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK/YR AND LUMP SUM	J under i	-
IF KNOWN	DK	
h	·	1
		OFFICE
	·····	USE ONLY
17. Have you made private provision for		UNL 1
cash benefits in sickness?	yes ASK Q.	(7(a)
	NO SKIP T	0 0.18
(a) How much do you expect to receive for	DK) the first month of	
		1 310/10331
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION I	FKNCHN	1 I
		OFFICE
		USE
 18. Does your business include a car or product the table to up and the table to up and the table to up and the table to up and the table to up and the table to up and the table to up and the table table to up and table to up and table to up and table to up and table to up and table to up and table	vehicle which you	USE ONLY
a member of the tamliy are able to u	vehicle which you se sometimes yes A	USE ONLY SK Q.18(a)
for personal purposes?	vehicle which you se sometimes yes A no} CK}	USE ONLY
	vehicie which you se sometimes yes A ho} CK} s road tax	USE ONLY SK Q.18(a)
for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for	vehicle which you so sometimes yes A cc} so toad tax Insurance	USE ONLY SK Q.18(a)
for personal purposes?	vehicle which you sa sometimes yes A ho CK S road tax Insurancia petrol normal repairs	USE ONLY SK Q.18(a)
for personal purposes? (a) <u>Does your business pay for</u> CCDE ALL THAT APPLY	vehicle which you se sometimes yes A bo CK Insuranca petrol	USE ONLY SK Q.18(a)
tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCIDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle's	vehicle which you sa sometimes yes A to CK} s road tax Insuranca petrol normal repairs normal repairs	USE OF ONLY SK Q.18(a) KIP TO Q.19
for personal purposes? (a) <u>Does your business pay for</u> CCDE ALL THAT APPLY	vehicle which you se sometimes yes A To CK road tax Insuranca petrol normal repairs none of above and type ([1]) year	USE OF ONLY SK Q.18(a) KIP TO Q.19
tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehiclois (1) approximate current value (11) make a	vehicle which you ss sometimes yes A bo CK so road tax Insurance petrol normal repairs name of above and type (111) year	USE ONLY SK Q.18(a) SKIP TO Q.19 (1v) m.p.g.
tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) what proportion of the mileage do you (including transport to work)? And r	vehicle which you ss sometimes yes A bo CK so road tax Insurance petrol normal repairs name of above and type (111) year	USE ONLY SK Q.18(a) SKIP TO Q.19 (1v) m.p.g.
 tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehiclois (1) approximate current value (11) make a (1) make a proportion of the mileage do you (including transport to work)? And r that be in a year? [vehicle which you ss sometimes yes A ck s road tax Insurance petrol normal repairs none of above and type (111) year use for personal roughly how many m	USE ONLY SK Q.18(2) SKIP TO Q.19 (1v) m.p.g. OUTPOSES Ifes would OFFICE
tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) What proportion of the mileage do you (including transport to work)? And r	vehicle which you ss sometimes yes A ck s road tax Insurance petrol normal repairs none of above and type (111) year use for personal roughly how many m	USE ONLY SK Q.18(a) SKIP TO Q.19 (Iv) m.p.g. Ourposes (ies would
tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehiclo's (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) what proportion of the mileage do you (including transport to work)? And r that be in a year? WRITE IN ANSWER	vehicle which you se sometimes yes A Tool CK} road tax Insurance petrol normal repsirs none of above and type (111) year use for personal roughly how many m milcs	USE ONLY SK Q.18(a) SKIP TO Q.19 (Iv) m.p.g. OUTDOSES (Tes would OFFICE USE
tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehiclo's (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) what proportion of the mileage do you (including transport to work)? And r that be in a year? WRITE IN ANSWER	vehicle which you se sometimes yes A Tool CK} road tax Insurance petrol normal repsirs none of above and type (111) year use for personal roughly how many m milcs	USE ONLY SK Q.18(a) SKIP TO Q.19 (Iv) m.p.g. OUTDOSES (Tes would OFFICE USE
tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehiclo's (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) what proportion of the mileage do you (including transport to work)? And r that be in a year? WRITE IN ANSWER	vehicle which you se sometimes yes A Tool CK} road tax Insurance petrol normal repsirs none of above and type (111) year use for personal roughly how many m milcs	USE ONLY SK Q.18(a) SKIP TO Q.19 (Iv) m.p.g. OUTDOSES (Tes would OFFICE USE
tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) What proportion of the mileage do you (including transport to work)? And r that be in a year? WRITE IN ANSWER 19. Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply f 1 mean goods and services for your- self and your family. For example -	vehicle which you sa sometimes yes A no CK} s road tax Insurancia petrol normal repairs nome of above and type (111) year use for personal oughly how eany m miles ravel other than nedical expenses (aducational expense	J USE ONLY SK Q.18(a) SKIP TO Q.19 UIPOSES Ies would OFFICE USE for work or insurance) StITdren
tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehiclois (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) What proportion of the mileage do you (including transport to work)? And r that be in a year? WRITE IN ANSWER 19. Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply f - 1 mean goods and services for your- self and your iomily. For example -	vehicle which you ss sometimes yes A ck s road tax Insuranca petrol normal repairs nome of above and type (111) year use for personal roughly how many m miles ravel other than medical expenses (aducational expense aducational expense	J USE ONLY SK Q.18(a) SKIP TO Q.19 UIPOSES Ies would OFFICE USE for work or insurance) StITdren
tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehiclo's (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) what proportion of the mileage do you (including transport to work)? And r that be in a year? WRITE IN ANSWER 19. Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply M - 1 mean goods and services for your- self and your family. For example -	vehicle which you se sometimes yes A ToX Toad tax Insuranca petrol mormal repairs none of above and type (111) year use for personal roughly how many m miles ravel other than medical expenses (oducational expenses coducational expenses coducational expenses	USE ONLY SK Q.18(a) SKIP TO Q.19 (IV) m.p.g. purposes (les would OFFICE USE for work or insurance) es for StITdron es for self WRITE IN
tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) what proportion of the mileage do you (including transport to work)? And r that be in a year? WRITE IN ANSWER (9) Because of your business are you able to huy anything more cheaning f - 1 mean goods and services for your- self and your family. For example - other (SPE) (a) IF ANY RECORDED Roughly how much a	vehicle which you se sometimes yes A Tool tax Insurance petrol mormal repairs none of above and type (11() year use for personal roughly how many m miles ravel other than nedical expenses (aducational expens DIFY) year are these much more would	USE ONLY SK Q.18(a) SKIP TO Q.19 (1v) m.p.g. ourposes iles would OFFICE USE for work or insurance) es for stillen wRITE IN APFROX
tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) What is the vehicle's (l) approximate current value (11) make a (c) What is the vehicle's (c) What proportion of the mileage do you (including transport to work)? And r that be in a year? WRITE IN ANSWER 19. Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply H - 1 mean goods and services for your- self and your family. For example - (a) IF ANY RECORDED Roughly how much a worth to you altogether? I mean how you have had to spend if you had bought	vehicle which you se sometimes yes A Tool tax Insurance petrol mormal repairs none of above and type (11() year use for personal roughly how many m miles ravel other than nedical expenses (aducational expens DIFY) year are these much more would	(Iv) m.p.g. ourposes (Iv) m.p.g. (Iv) m.p.g. ourposes (Iv) m.p.g. (Iv) m.p
tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) What is the vehicle's (c) What proportion of the mileage do you (c) (c) Vehicle (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c)	vehicle which you se sometimes yes A Tool tax Insurance petrol mormal repairs none of above and type (11() year use for personal roughly how many m miles ravel other than nedical expenses (aducational expens DIFY) year are these much more would	USE ONLY SK Q.18(a) SKIP TO Q.19 (1v) m.p.g. ourposes iles would OFFICE USE for work or insurance) es for stillen wRITE IN APFROX
tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) What is the vehicle's (c) What is the vehicle's (c) What is the vehicle's (c) What proportion of the mileage do you (ficulding transport to work)? And r that be in a year? WRITE IN ANSWER 19. Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaging f - 1 mean goods and services for your- self and your family. For example - (c) FANY RECORDED Roughly how much a worth to you altogether? I mean how you have had to spend if you had bought outside your business? 20. Is your home and business in the	vehicle which you se sometimes yes A not set the yes a cK set to be a set to be a normal repairs none of above and type (111) year use for personal roughly how eany m miles ravel other than nedical expenses (aducational expense clify) year are these much more would everything	USE ONLY SK Q.18(a) SKIP TO Q.19 (1v) m.p.g. QUIPOSES OFFICE USE for work or insurance) es for stildron es for self WRITE IN APFROX ANNUAL AMT IN E's
tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) What is the vehicle's (c) What proportion of the mileage do you (c) (c) Vehicle (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c)	vehicle which you se sometimes yes A Tood tax Insurance petrol mormal repairs none of above and type (111) year use for personal roughly how many m milics ravel other than nedical expenses (aducational expens olicy) year are these much more would everything yes ASK 0.2	(IV) m.p.g. ourposes (IV) m.p.g. (IV) m.p.g. ourposes (IES would OFFICE USE for work or insurance) os for stildron es for self WRITE IN APFROX ANNUAL AMT IN E's Sto(a)
tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) what is the vehicle's (c) what is the vehicle's (c) what is the vehicle's (c) what proportion of the mileage do you (including transport to work)? And r that be in a year? WRITE IN ANSWER (a) Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply f - 1 mean goods and services for your- self and your family. For example - other (SPE (a) IF ANY RECORDED Roughly how much a worth to you altogether? I mean how you have had to spend if you had bought outside your business? 20. Is your home and business in the same premises? no	vehicle which you se sometimes yes A Tood tax Insurance petroi normal repairs none of above ind type (111) year use for personal roughly how eany m miles ravel other than nedical expenses (aducational expense aducational expense olicy) year are these much more would everything yes ASK 0.2 SKIP TO NEXT SEC year ASK 0.2	USE ONLY SK Q.18(a) SKIP TO Q.19 (1v) m.p.g. OUTDOSES OUTDOSES (1es would OFFICE USE for work or insurance) es for self WRITE IN APPROX ANNUAL AMT IN E'S SC(a) TTION .20(b)
tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) What proportion of the mileage do you (including transport to work)? And r that be in a year? WRITE IN ANSWER 19. Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cneaply # 19. Because of your business are your able to buy anything more cneaply # 19. Because of your business are your able to buy anything more cneaply # 19. Because of your business are your able to buy anything more cneaply # (a) IF ANY RECORDED Roughly how much a worth to you altogether? I mean how you have had to spend if you had bought autilde your business? 20. Is your home and business in the same premises? 10. Are you able to offset against tax any of your firmily?s) accommoda	vehicle which you se sometimes yes A ToX CX Toad tax Insuranca petrol normal repairs none of above ind type (111) year use for personal oughly how eany m miles ravel other than medical expenses of above aducational expenses aducational cational expenses aducationaducationaducationa	(Iv) m.p.g. ourposes (Iv) m.p.g. (Iv) m.p.g. ourposes (Iv) m.p.g. ourposes (Ies would OFFICE USE for work or insurance) es for self WRITE IN APPROX ANNUAL AMT IN E's (Ca) (Co)
tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) what is the vehicle's (c) what is the vehicle's (c) what is the vehicle's (c) what proportion of the mileage do you (including transport to work)? And r that be in a year? WRITE IN ANSWER (a) Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply f - 1 mean goods and services for your- self and your family. For example - other (SPE (a) IF ANY RECORDED Roughly how much a worth to you altogether? I mean how you have had to spend if you had bought outside your business? 20. Is your home and business in the same premises? no	vehicle which you se sometimes yes A ToX CX Toad tax Insuranca petrol normal repairs none of above ind type (111) year use for personal oughly how eany m miles ravel other than medical expenses of above aducational expenses aducational cational expenses aducationaducationaducationa	USE ONLY SK Q.18(a) SKIP TO Q.19 (1v) m.p.g. OUTDOSES OUTDOSES (1es would OFFICE USE for work or insurance) es for self WRITE IN APPROX ANNUAL AMT IN E'S SC(a) TTION .20(b)
tor personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (11) make a (c) What is the vehicle's (c) What proportion of the mileage do you (including transport to work)? And r that be in a year? WRITE IN ANSWER (a) Because of your business are you able to huy anything more cheaply f - 1 mean goods and services for your- self and your family. For example - vother (SPE (a) IF ANY RECORDED Roughly how much a worth to you altogether? I mean how you have had to spend if you had bought outside your business? 20. Is your home and business in the Same premises? no (a) Are you able to offset against tax any of your (family's) accommoda lighting or heating, telephone charges,	vehicle which you se sometimes yes Ask Q.2 Toad tax Toad tax Insurance petrol mormal repairs none of above and type (111) year use for personal roughly how many m milics ravel other than nedical expenses (aducational expens DIFY) year are these much more would everything yes ASK Q.2 SKIP TO NEXT SEC year Ask Q.2 SKIP TO NEXT SEC year Ask Q.2 SKIP TO NEXT SEC year Ask Q.2 SKIP TO NEXT SEC year Ask Q.2 SKIP TO NEXT SEC year Ask Q.2 SKIP TO NEXT SEC	J USE ONLY SK Q.18(a) SK Q.18(a) SK Q.18(a) SK Q.18(a) SK Q.18(a) SK Q.18(a) SK Q.18(a) SK Q.18(a) SK Q.18(a) OFFICE USE for work of for work of for self WRITE IN APFROX ANNUAL AMT IN E'S SC(a) TOON SECTION
 for personal purposes? (a) Does your business pay for CCDE ALL THAT APPLY (b) What is the vehicle's (1) approximate current value (11) make a clinicuding transport to work)? And r that be in a year? (c) what proportion of the mileage do you (including transport to work)? And r that be in a year? (c) WRITE IN ANSWER (d) Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply # 19. Because of your business are your- self and your family. For example - (a) IF ANY RECORDED Roughly how much a worth to you altogether? I mean how you have had to spend if you had bought outside your business? 20. Is your home and business in the same premises? (a) Are you able to offset against tax any of your (family's) accommoda 	vehicle which you se sometimes yes A Tood tax Insurance petrol mormal repairs mone of above and type (111) year use for personal roughly how aany m milics ravel other than medical expenses (aducational expens DIFY) year are these much more would everything yes ASK 0.2 SKIP TO MEXT SEC year Ask 0.2 SKIP TO MEXT SEC year Ask 0.2 SKIP TO MEXT SEC year Ask 0.2 SKIP TO MEXT SEC year Ask 0.2 SKIP TO MEXT SEC year Ask 0.2 SKIP TO MEXT SEC year Ask 0.2 SKIP TO MEXT SEC year Ask 0.2 SKIP TO MEXT SEC year Ask 0.2 SKIP TO MEXT SEC year Ask 0.2 SKIP TO MEXT SEC year Ask 0.2 SKIP TO MEXT SEC	J USE ONLY SK Q.18(a) SK Q.18(a) SK Q.18(a) SK Q.18(a) SK Q.18(a) SK Q.18(a) SK Q.18(a) SK Q.18(a) SK Q.18(a) OFFICE USE for work of for work of for self WRITE IN APFROX ANNUAL AMT IN E'S SC(a) TOON SECTION

1 2 3	4 5 6	7 5 9	7					
			1					
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWEF				
10-11		10.11	10./1	06, etc 1F 5th,6th etc MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD 10-11 10-11				
QL	02	03	04					
<u> 2</u> X	12 X	12 X	12 X	12 X	× 12 X			
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	Y O	Y 0			
1 2	1 2	1 2 3 4 5	1 2	1 2	1 2			
2 3 4	2 3 4	3	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4			
5	5		513	5 13	5			
X	13 X	X Y	X Y	X Y	13 X			
Y O	Ŷ	Y 0	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y O			
14-18	14-18	[4-18	14-18	14-18	14-18			
E S	£ s	£ 5	£ 3	£.5	£s			
1 <u>9</u>	19 X	19 X	19X	19 X	19 X			
X Y	X Y O	X Y O	X Y	Ŷ	Ŷ			
0	L	1	0 1	1	1			
20~24	20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24			
£s	£ s	£ S	<u>£</u> 5	£ 5	E s			
25	25	25	25	25	25			
X	X Y	X	X Y	X Y	Y Y			
0 26-30	0 26-30	0 26-30	0 26-30	26-30	0 26-30			
E s	£ 5	E s	£ s	£s	£ 5			
	31	3!	<u></u>	31	31			
X	X	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y			
0	Y 0	<u>, 0</u> 1	0					
	2	2	i 2 3 4 5	2 3 4	2 3 4			
2 3 4	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	4	4	4 5			
5	5	2	2	5	2			
32-36	32-36	32-36	32-36	32-36	32+36			
£ 5	£ 5	£s	£ s	£ 5	£ 5			
37	37	37	37	37	57			
X Y	Y	Ŷ	X Y	X Y	X Y			
0	0	0	0		0 1 2			
2	2 38-40	38-40	2 38-40	<u>2</u> <u>39-40</u>	38-4C			
E	E	<u> </u>	<u>ε</u>	££	£			
╏┝═╌┵╼╧╼		┢──┤─┤─	<u> </u>	┟┉╺┛┈┟╴	41			
41 X Y	41 X Y	41 X Y	41 X Y	41 X Y	X Y			
	<u> </u>	Y	Y O	0	0			
0	0 1 2 42-44	0 1 2 42-44	0 1 2 42-44	1 1				
2	42-44	42-44	42-44	42-44	2 42-44 £			
	f - r f -	E	Ē	£				

CURRENT MONETARY INCOME

This section asks questions in turn of the employed, the self-employed and then everyone, including those who are not employed. Our object is to obtain reliable estimates of income, before and after tax, for each income unit in the household, both for "last week" and "the last 12 months"

Income Unit

General

This is any person aged 15 or over, or if in full-time education any person aged 19 or over, together with wife or husband (if she or he has one) and children under 15 (or aged 16-18 if in full-time education), if any. According to this definition a man, wife, and children aged under 15 count as one income unit, but a middle-aged widow and a son who is a university student, or an elderly widow and a single daughter of 40, Count as two income units. A household consisting of man and wife with three single children who are all over 15 years of age and who are at work counts as four income units. units.

Allocating Income

Usually amounts of income can be entered in the appropriate column, according to the person receiving it. Do not enter any income twice. Do not, for example, enter a particular amount both for the wife and the husband. Nor need you split up any amount part of which is payable for a dependent wife or child. Thus, do not attempt to divide up the total of family allowances; enter the total in the wife's column. And enter an amount for sickness benefit, say, even if it includes sums for the wife and children, in the husband's column (if indeed it is he who receives it).

Gross and Net

In the first question you carefully ask for the last pay net of deductions and go on in the second question to establish what these deductions are. The answers to both questions effectively give gross and net earnings for the last period for which pay was received and you can build up further information in the questions that follow. You should be conscious of this distinction throughout the section. It will not always be possible to get information both for income after tax and income before tax. Remember that if you cannot get an answer for one you may be able to get it for the other. Make a note whenever you can. We can calculate in the office.

Last 12 months

Though you start by finding what was the last amount of pay received it is very important also to find what was the average pay during the previous 12 months and gradually build up the total income received by the income unit and the household in those months. You have already filled in a work-record and this will help you to answer several of the questions in the section,

QUESTION 1 Last earnings

Remember to check earnings for each member of the household, even those of a wife who had a job for only a few weeks in the year, a young son who works only on Saturdays, and a retired man with a part-time job. Second or subsidiary earnings are dealt with in Q. 14. Note that each digit is ruled off from the next. Insert "O" in any column which does not apply. Please note also that we have allowed wider columns on these income pages so that you have enough room to write in figures. But note that you will have to indicate which member of the household received any income if you are obliged to use a fitth or sixth column. are obliged to use a fifth or sixth column,

QUESTION 2 Deductions

Don't forget that a total is better than nothing. If the informant is uncertain say, "I believe it is on your pay slip" and encourage him or her to check. We have asked you to put a tick if in fact you are shown a slip or the informant reads off the amounts. As before, the small boxes on the left are for you to identify the member of the house-hold: "Inf," "2nd" "3rd", etc.

hold: "Inf." "2nd " "3rd", etc. National Insurance contributions A male employee ordinarily pays 15s. 8d. and a female employee 13s. 2d. per week, although note that a married women can elect to pay only 7d. per week to cover industrial injuries benefits. Boys under 18 pay 10s. 1d. and girls 8s. 5d. per week, Persons over 18 who are contracted out of the graduated pension scheme pay a higher flat rate insurance contribution of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d. (women). Graduated pension contributions The employee contributes 4f per cent of each pound of gross weekly earnings between the ninth and the eighteenth, i.e. approximately 11f.d. for each of these pounds, plus $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent for each pound between the 19th and the 30th, i.e. rather more than 1d. for each of these pounds. In fact a man with gross weekly earnings of £9 pays nothing, one with £13 pays 4s. 0d, one with £21 pays 9s. 0d, and one with £30, 9s. 9d. About one persons in every five, however, is contracted out of the graduated pension scheme, but such persons nonetheless pay $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent on each pound of gross earnings between the ninth and the 30th, or a maximum of 2s. 1d.

QUESTION 3 Highest and lowest

Check the number of weeks worked by turning up the work record. Some people's earnings will have varied only in one or two weeks of the year and it will not be difficult for you to establish an average in (b). Remember Q. 3(b) is very important, Other people's earnings may have varied widely, either because of changes of job or variations in overtime. Do not include variations due to holidays or sickness. If it is difficult to arrive at an average write in the box or in the margins, e.g. 10 weeks @ f18 15s. and 23 weeks @ f24 11s. We will work out the rest. Do not include weeks of holiday or sickness, which are explored later.

QUESTION 4 Bonuses

If a commission or bonus has been included in Q. 3 do not now amend the answer to that question. If the information is given for the first time write the amount in the box and also strike out "Before" or "After" Tax as appropriate.

			·	C.1.C.	•		
				0 6			
SECTION IV CURRENT MONETARY INCOME		Inft	2nď	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER 05, etc IF MEMBER OF H	5th, 6th,et
		10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
		01	<u>02</u> 12	03	04	[2	12
FOR THOSE IN PAID EMPLOYMENT CODE MEMBERSHIP LAST WEEK OR AT LEAST ONE OF INCOME UNIT		i 2	l z	1	2		1 2
WEEK DURING PREVIOUS 52 WEEKS		3	3	2 3 4	3	2 M 4	3
employed ASK Q.1 self-employed SK1P TO Q.11		7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	8	7 8
not employed during year SKIP TO Q.15 1. How much did you receive in wages or salary the last time you were		9	9	9 13-17	9	9	9
paid, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips, etc. and after all deductions from pay, such as income fax and national insurance 1		3	E S	£s	E s	£ s	£ S
mean total take-home pay from your main accupation? If you received a repayment of income tax don't count that in. *							
SHOW FLASHCARD 2 ONLY IF NECESSARY. WRITE EXACT AMOUNT WHERE POSSIBLE. DK			 ×	- <u>-</u>	X	x	┝╍┖═┟═┦╍┨ ╎╳
Does Not Apply		18 18	Y 8	I8	IY	18 18	18 18
(a) <u>What period did this cover?</u> week month other (SFECIFY)		Ŷ	X Y	XY	Ŷ	X Y	Y
(b) How long ago was the last day less than a month which this period covered? 1 month and less than 3 months		0	0- i 2	0	0 1 2	0 1 2	0
3 Fourth and less than 5 months 6 months and less than 12 months		2 3 4	43	434	3	3	3
2. How much was deducted		19-23	19-23	19-23	19-23	19-23	19-23
for * ESESESES		£ s	£s	£s	£s	Es	£s
- national Insurance and grad. pension contribs.* deductions:							
- other things such as sports amount (INSERT		<u> </u>	╌╌┸╌╏	- dender der der der der		╶╴┟╌┝╌┅╘┑┤	───────────
hosp tals, private pension TICK IF							
SPECIFY DOCUMENTS							
CHECK So your last pay before							
Tax amounted altogether to; 3. You have already told me you have had (FROM WORK RECORD)		29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33
weeks in work in the last 12 months. Some people's pay varies.*							
pay and what was your lowest pay in rate of pay did not vary SKIP those weeks?		£ 5	£s	E 3	E s	JX	£ 5
bighest ASK Q.3(a)	-	34-38	34-38	34~38	34-39	34-38	34-38
		£ 5	£ s	£ s	E S	E S	£ 5
(a) IF HIGHEST AND LOWEST. Can you							
tell me why your earning have varied - through change of job, overtime or anything else? CODE ONE ONLY		39	39	39	39		39
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON change of job rise in pay		X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y
overtime short working wk		0	0	0	0 1	0	0
(b) What would you say was your average (take-home) pay (per week or		40-44	40-44	40-44	40-44	40-44	40-44
per month) for those weeks of work, taking the year as a whole?		<u> </u>	£_s	£ 5	E S	£ 5	ES
(c) IF WEEKLY PAID. What is your basic weekly rate of pay ~ I mean_		45-48	45-43	45-48	45-48	45-48	45-48
before any deductions?		E S	E S	£s	E S	£ s	<u> </u>
DK Does Not Apply			X	X	X	× × ×	× Y
4. Have you received any additions to pay (at Christmas) or occasional commissions or bonuses yes ASK Q.4(a)		49 X	49 X	<u>49</u> X	<u>49</u> X	49 X	49 X
that you haven't aiready included in what you have no CK SKIP TO Q.5		Y Q	X Y Q	X Y Q	X Y V	Ŷ	Y Y
(a) Fow much extra did you get like this during the last 52 weeks?		_	-	-	-	-	_
[before/after] tax							
before/after tax	L		L	L		l	Į

QUESTION 8

Obtain an estimate of total cost by the normal transport used. Some people who drive cars will offer their estimate of real cost but in such cases write in as indicated the average weekly mileage to and from work (not during work). In other instances assume 6d. per mile for all small cars (i.e. under 12 h.p.) and 8d. per mile for larger vehicles.

5	miles	@	6d. = 2	2s.	6d.	5	miles	@	8d. ==	3s.	4d.
10	miles	ā	6d. = 1	ōs.	0d.	10	miles	à	8đ, ==	6s.	8d.
50	miles	(ā	6d = 2	ös.	0d.	50	miles	à	8d. ==	33s,	4d.
100	miles	ā	6 d. == 56	ĴS₊	0d.	100	miles	Ò	8d. ==	66s.	8d.

QUESTION 9 Holiday pay

Be careful not to include pay received simultaneously with holiday pay for any week of work. Remember that many wage earners only receive the basic wage during holidays, which is usually much lower than average earnings.

QUESTION 10 Siek pay

There are several practices. (1) Some employers (e.g. public services) automatically deduct national insurance sickness benefit for the worker and his dependants from pay during sickness (or sometimes expect him to report what sickness benefit he receives so that it may be deducted from later amounts of sick pay or even from the first weeks of earnings after recovery from sickness). (2) Others (mainly smaller private firms) deduct only the sickness benefit for the worker, ignoring what he may get for his dependants. (3) Still others deduct nothing for any sickness benefit for which a worker may be eligible. In the last two cases it might seem that the worker will be better off in sickness than at work. This is true for some, particularly salaried earners, but remember that if any employer pays anything to a wage-earner in sickness rarely does it exceed the basic wage. His average earnings may be much higher. (4) When the level of sick pay is small no deductions may be made for any sickness benefit. Changes in sick pay after the first weeks In rare insignees of persons who have been sick more than a few weeks

In rare instances of persons who have been sick more than a few weeks the rate of sick pay will have changed. If the average is difficult to estimate write in the amounts thus: 4 weeks @ £10, 4 @ £5 10s., etc. After deductions of tax, etc. Note if only the amount of pay before deductions is known.

QUESTION 11 Income of self-employed

The income of the self-employed is sometimes difficult to ascertain. Four alternative methods of questioning that have been found to be helpful in previous research are listed. Our first aim is to find the figure for annual income before tax. Thus Q. 11 A(iv) is the crucial one and if you can get the answer to this do not press unduly for the answers to the preceding questions, but they are helpful in establishing that (iv) is in fact the figure you want. The alternative aim (if you cannot achieve the first) is to seek the amount obtained from the business, either Method B — net profit including money taken out for own use, or Method C, the sums actually taken out for personal use. Method D should only be tried if all else fails, and frankly, is not of much help. An accurate figure for income is important and you should if necessary take time to establish it. Method D "Turnover" = total receipts from sale of goods and services, less any discount allowed.

5. Income tax is usually deducted from yourpay. Have you received a repayment of tax in the last yes ASK Q. 5(a) 12 months? how SKIP TO Q.6
(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN)
6. <u>Did you pay any income tax or surtax</u> yes ASK Q.6(a) <u>direct to the tax authorities last year?</u> no DK SKIP TO Q.7
(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN)
7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equipment? yes_ASK 0.7(a)
ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY
laundry
8. How much does it cost you to travel to and from work each week? (NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR)* ANOUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "O" IF NOTHING
9. You have told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of paid holicay last year. How much pay after same as average deductions did you receive on average per same as average week?
WRITE "O" IF NOTHING average per week
10. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of Sickness. How much pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week? I mean not earnings including any sickness benefit.
average per week EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14
USE APPROPRIATE METHOD *
METHOD A How much was your income for the nost recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total. DK recurring 0
(1) What was the total Income before al lowarce E E E E
and tax? (ii) How much depreciation? (iii) How much business or practice expenses were
allowable for tax purposes? * (iv) So the net assessable income was
(v) 12 months period FROM/TO
METHED B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out for your own use after deducting all expenses and wages?
DK DNA TRY METHOD C
(cont/)

Inft		Znd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: CODE 05,		
		 			F	1F 5th. 6th	
$\left \right $	<u>50</u>	50 X	50 V	50 X	50 X	50 X	
	X Y 0	Ŷ	Y	Х Ү 0	X Y 0	X Y O	
F	51-55 £ {s	51-55 £ (s	0 51-55 £ is	51-55 E s	51-55 £ p	51-55 £ s	
	X Y 0 56-60	X Y 0 56-60	X Y 0 56-60	X Y 56-60	X Y 0 	X Y 0 56-60	
F	E S	£s	£	£s	2 8	£ 5	
-							
\vdash	61	61	61	61	61	61	
	X Y O	X Y O	X Y Q	X Y 0	× ř	X Y O	
F	62-64	62-64	62-64	62-64 shillings	62-64 shillings	62-64	
		shillings	shillings			shillings	
E	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	
F	68-71	68~71	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71	
_	×	X	×	×	X	×	
┢	£s	£s	£s	£ s	£ 5	£ s_	
L	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	
}	x	x	x	x	×	×	
F	£s	£s	-£ 5	£ 5	£s		
╞	1 2 3	14 5 5	7 8 9				
ł			7 8 9		06, etc.,	R: CODE OS, JF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD	
L	10-11	10-11	10-11	<u>10-11</u> 04	10-11	10-11	
F	01		03				
Į							
l							
1							
F	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	
L							

QUESTION 12 Income tax

The informant will often know the approximate amount because profits or income from business fall under Schedule D. But we ask 12b to check that the informant is not including tax which is allowed for in other questions. For example, elsewhere we establish net income from dividends, but if here the informant adds £100, say, to the figure for tax to take account of tax on dividends deducted at source, we risk deducting the £100 twice by deducting it here as well. You should be warned that for this and other reasons the net income of the self-employed tends to be underestimated. Weekly National Insurance contribution

Self-employed men pay 21s. per week. Self-employed women pay 17s. 3d. per week, Boys and girls under 18 pay 11s. 10d. and 10s. 1d. respectively.

QUESTION 13 Fluctuation in Income

The self-employed will often have an income that fluctuates throughout the year — especially those on low incomes. For example, the scrap dealer or stall-holder may not do as well in the winter as he does in the summer. The professional architect and the free-lance photographer may be paid at very irregular intervals. We are particularly interested in fluctuations which may produce hardship for a household which is usually prosperous. But remember that though income may fluctuate (e.g. in winter, for a shopkeeper or free-lance interviewer the same amounts per month may be drawn out of the bank or spent. Living standards are not necessarily affected.
. (cont)		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWE	
THOD C Do you draw sums of money regularly from the business for						O6, etc, 18 MEMBERS OF	- 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
Your own use? DK } TRY METHOD D					Ì	T	
DNA) TRI METHOD D							
How much do you usually E E E						ł	
How much do you usually E E E E							
) How offen is that?	1		1				
for your own use in		ļ					
past 12 months was) What was the remaining		1					
profit from the business?							
So the net assessable income before tax was						Ì	
THOD D What was the total turnover* of the business during the	11						
most recent period of 12 months for which you have							
$\frac{\text{figures?}}{\text{E}} \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad $					12.15	12-15	12-15
months period FROM/TO		12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	14-12	
OFFICE USE ONLY net assessable income before tax						L	16
FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY		16	16 X	16 X	<u>16</u>	16 X	x
Have you paid any income tax X yes ASK Q.12(a)		X Y	Y	Y	Y	Y O	Ŷ
O DK SKIP IO UIS		0	0	0	. 1	1	ĭ
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.14		•		-	·	ļ	
						1	
How much income tax?							
surtax?							
Does this Income tax include amounts deducted at source				н. н. с. с. С			
income, such as share divid- ds or a pension?		•					
Amount, if any							
c) <u>Did you receive any refunds</u> of income tax or surtax in			Į			ļ	
he last 12 months? Amount income tax, if any	7					1	
Amount surtax, if any			21-24	2124	21-24	21-24	21-24
d) What is your weekly National Insurance contribution? *		21-24	21-24	21 24			1
OFFICE USE ONLY net annual income after tax	··				25	25	25
3. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY		25 X	25 X	25 X	X	X	X
Has your income fluctuated X yes, considerably ASK Q.13(a) n the last 12 months? Y yes, a little		Y	Y	Ý	Y O	Y O	0
0 no) SKIP TO 0-14		0	1 1	I I] 1	12	2
1 DK J 2 Does Not Apply		2	2	2	2	1	
(a) Why has it varied?		1	1	ł	}		
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON CODE ONLY change of job		. 5	5	5	5	5	5
seasonal variation		67	7	7	7	7	7
varying fortunes of business		8	8	8	8	8	8
other		26	26	26	26	26	26
b) Has this affected your standard of living? Have you experienced							
		1		1		1	
any period of hardship in these 12 months?				x	x	x	X
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP CODE ONE ONLY standard affected	4	Y	X Y	X	Y	X Y O	V O
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP CODE ONE ONLY standard affected - yes, hardship		Ó	0	0	0	1	1
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP 					2	2	2
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP CODE COME ONLY		1	2	<u></u>			
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP 		1		<u></u>			
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP CODE CODE ONLY		1		<u> </u>			
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP CODE COME ONLY standard affected - yes, hardship - no hardship - DK, hardship standard not affected		1		<u></u>			
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP CODE COME ONLY		1		<u></u>			
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP CODE ONE ONLY standard affected - yes, hardship - no hordship - DK, hardship standard not affected		1		<u></u>			
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP CODE COME ONLY standard affected - yes, hardship - no hordship - DK, hardship standard not affected - standard not affected		1					
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP CODE ONE ONLY standard affected - yes, hardship - no hordship - DK, hardship standard not affected - standard not affected		1					
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP CODE ONE ONLY standard affected - yes, hardship - no hardship - DK, hardship standard not affected		1					
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP CODE ONE ONLY standard affected - yes, hardship - DK, hardship Standard not affected		1					
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP 		1					

QUESTION 14 Second job

This will have been established in the earlier section on Employment. This will have been established in the earlier section on Employment. Repeat the question because earnings from subsidiary occupations tend to be forgotten. For example, painters and decorators may have done one remunerative weekend job for a few weeks several months earlier in the year. A gardener may have done some intensive paid work for various local people in the evenings and weekends of the summer months. Or a university lecturer may have had a remunerative consultancy or a series of well point becomes that even well-paid broadcasts at some point in the year. Remember that extra earnings from a source other than usual employment may not be thought of as a second job. You should probe for all kinds of additional earnings, depending on the nature of the usual employment.

QUESTION 15

This is laid out as concisely as possible on one page and you are asked to ring 01, 02, 03, etc., as appropriate and then to enter the rates per week and amounts below, carefully writing in the code "01" (i.e. Family Allowances) "02" (i.e. Retirement Pension) and so on so that we are clearly aware of the allowances to which the amounts refer

Pension) and so on so that we see treatly under a many pension for man and wife refer. Amounts will sometimes be joint — e.g. retirement pension for man and wife — or will be for several members of the household — e.g. sickness benefit for man and wife and children. In these instances the amount should be entered (if necessary, after the interview) in one column only, under that member of household receiving the payment. Wherever possible encourage informants (especially when elderly) to show you the allowance or pension book. CODE 01 Family Allowances

			First child	Second		subsequent	
up to April 1968	***	***	nil	8s.	10s.	15s.	
after April 1968	•••.	:2	nil	15s.	17s.	17s.	~
counting children	under	15 (or up to ta n	still in full-t	ime eutrario	it of conege of	ац

Townshi R.

counting children under 15 or up to 19 if shill in full-time education of conlege of an apprentice on low wages.
CODE 02 Retirement Pension
Note that the actual amounts vary widely. Increased pensions are paid if retirement is deferred. There are now in addition small graduated state pensions (averaging about 3s.) and pensions may be reduced because of earnings or a deficient contribution record. Note that some of these points also zpply to other benefits. Pensions and supplementary benefits can be combined in a single payment. You will be prompting for supplementary benefits and wherever possible we should like you to list the amount separately (as well as the fact that it is being received). But whenever the rate given to you exceeds the standard rate below you should check the reason.
Single person (husband) ... for \$4 108. 0d.

Single person (husband)		•••	***	£4 10s. 0d.	
Wife's income	•••			£2 16s. 0d.	
1st dependent child		***	•••	£1 5s. 0d.	
2nd dependent child	•••	•••		17s. 0d.	

CODE 03 Standard Widow's Pension Note: not the widow's allowance which is paid for the first 26 weeks after widowhood.

Widow or widowed mother	***	***	£4 105. 00.
1st dependent child			£2 2s. 6d.
2nd child	***	***	£1 14s. 6d.
3rd and subsequent child			£1 12s. 6d.

3rd and subsequent child ... £1 12s. 6d. Depending on the circumstances of the death of the husband (armed service and so on) widows' pensions may differ in size. Note that family allowances are received in addition to dependent children's allowances. Widow's Allowance: Widow f6 7s., children as for widow's pension CODE 64 and 65 Sickness Benefit and Unemployment Benefit Sickness benefit is often paid for periods other than a week. Find what was the last payment and for how many days (excluding Sundays). A payment for 6 days, excluding Sunday, makes up a "week's" benefit. Note that an earnings-related supplement may be paid in addition to the flat rate benefits listed below. Moreover, these benefit rates depend on the contribution record, Single person ... f4 105. 0d.

Single person		***	***	£4 105. 0 G .
Married woman			***	£2 16s. 0d.
1st dependent child	•••		**=	£1, -5s. 0d.
Each subsequent child	4	***	***	17s. 0d.

for an individual disablement pension.
CODES 08 and 09 Industrial and Disablement Pensions

The 100 per cent rate is £7 12s. 0d. (with additions for dependants).
CODE 10 Maternity Allowance
The standard rate of maternity allowance is £4 a week. It is paid to women who
have been paying full national insurance contributions. It begins 11 weeks before the
expected confinement and ends after the sixth week following it.

CODE 11 Maternity Grant This grant is £22 either for home or hospital confinement.

This grant is £22 either for home or hospital confinement. CODE 14 Single Grant This is officially described as an exceptional needs grant. The Ministry of Social Security has replaced the former National Assistance Board and you may need to explain "a grant from the Assistance". Probe carefully for this for all income units who are not employed, whether or not they receive supplementary benefit. A large number of people obtain single grants, e.g. for spectacles or dentures, even though they are not normally eligible to receive supplementary benefit. Note also that since you are asking about a period of 12 months there will be instances of people now in work who obtained a grant at an earlier point in the year.

18a

		ìnft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	
						OG, etc. 1F MEMBERS OF 1	
 14. FOR ALL EMPLOYED AND SELF-EMPLOYED (a) Can you tail me how much you earned # not earning from second job 		27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31
In a second job or in casual earnings last vk		×	X	X	X	X	X
last week? amount before/after tax last wk			£ 5			5 5	£ 5
(b) <u>How much would you say you earned altogether</u> for a second job or in		32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35
casual and part-time earnings during the last 12 months - whether or no							
you had such earnings last week? I mean in addition nothing to earnings you told me about earlier, and including works we		×		X	XX	XX	X 1
fees and consultancies, and deducting any expenses. ESTIMATED AMOUNT							
(before/after) tax	_	f-L-l-d-	┢╴┡╾┟╶┟╶┥		┝╍╍┖	┢╍┟┶╷┟╌┙	┝╾└╌ᅪ┅┵╌╸
15. FOR ALL Now 1'd like to ask about pensions, allowances or benefits from the		36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37
Government. Do you receive or have you received in the last 12 months	2		01	01	0 1	0 1	0 1
38- 0) Family allowance 50- 02 Retirement (old age) pension		0 1	0 2	0 2	0 2	0 2	0 2
62- 03 Midows pension or allowance (Including war and widowed mother)		0 3	0 3	0 3	0 3	0 3	0 3
CO8-12 * O4 Sickness benefit		0 4	0 4	04	04	04	04
0 C08-24 05 Unemployment benefit F C08-26 * 06 Supplementary benefit (national assistance)		05	05	0 6	0 6	0 6	0 6
F CO8-48 O7 Industrial Injury benefit		0708	0 7	0708	07	0 7 0 8	0 8
t COS-60 O8 Industrial disablement pension C CO9-12 O9 War disability pension		0 9	0 9	0 9	09	09	0 9
C09-24 10 Maternity allowence C09-36 11 Maternity grant			10		11	1 1 1	i li
1 CO3-48 12 Death grant		1 2	1 2	12	12	1 2	1 2
5 C09-60 13 Redundancy payment (from Ministry of Labour) C10-12 14 A single grant (for clothing or other special needs from						14	1 4
Clo-24 15 Other (SPECIFY)			1 4	1 4	1 4	15	1 5
16 None of these SKIP TO Q.17		1 6	1 6	1 6	1 6	1 6	1 6
IF ANY CODED INSERT CODE IN COLUMN					×	X	
AND ASK (a) Did you receive it for last week? po		X	X Y	X Y			Ŷ
(b) How much a week do (did) you receive and for how many							
weaks have (dld) you receive(d) that rate? WRITE IN ANSWER WRITE IN AMT		£ 5	£s	<u>f</u> 5	Ê 5	L S	£s
rate per week							┝╌┝╌┼╌┼╌╸
number of weeks while average							
previous rate per vk OFFICE:				╏╍┼╴┼┼╴╴			
number of weeks yrly total							
single ant if any INSERT CODE				l			}
2nd Benefit read and		£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	E s	5 5
WRITE IN ANSWER							
rate per veek OFFICE:	╺┼┼╼╼╍┤		┼┉┼╍┼╌┼╍	┟─┼╼┼╌┼╌	┼╾┼╼┾╼┾	┼┼┼┼	╏─┼╍┼─┼╼
number of weeks while average					╽─┤─┤─┤	┼╾┼╾┼╾┼	┠┈┼╌┼╌╸
previous rate per vk OFFICE: number of vecks, yrly total							
single sat if any			1	1	1		
INSERI CODE							
3rd Benef11 WRITE IN ANSWER		<u> </u>	£ 5	<u> </u>	£ 5		£ 5
rate per yeek		╶╁┈┼┈┽┈┽╴	╁╌┟╌┟╌	┠╍┠╍┠╸┡	╂╌┼╍┞┄┞	┼┉┼╍┽╼┼╌	┧╼┼╌┼╌┝╴╸
number of weeks OFFICE: wkly average							
previous rate per wk OFFICE:			+++	┟╴╽╌ ┤╴┤	╋╍┼╼┼╼╄	<u>↑</u>	
number of weeks		_┼_└_┦┯┥╾	┼┈┟╍┟╶┟╴	┟╼└╼┟╴┟┈	┨╼┵╾┷	┼╼┶┙┷┙	╂┉┶╼┶═┹═
single ant if any INSERT CODE			<u> </u>		 	+	<u> </u>
4th Benefit							
WRITE IN BENEFIT AND		ł	1	1	1		
ANY FURTHER AMOUNTS AS NECESSARY				1	1	1	
)	ł	1		1
				ł	ł	ł	
			1		1		ļ
		L	<u> </u>	+~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	<u></u>		

QUESTION 16 Supplementary Benefit

It is most important that you should not overlook anyone who may be receiving or who has received supplementary benefit. There are two problems. One is, as noted above, that an informant may neglect to tell you that a standard benefit, like retirement pension and sickness benefit, is in fact supplemented. The other is that the official term "supplementary benefit" is fairly new. You may therefore have to prompt "supplementary assistance?", 'national assistance?" or "public assistance?"

QUESTION 16(c) Rent paid by Supplementary Benefits Commission

If the rent is in fact paid by the S.B.C. we shall be asking later how much that is.

QUESTION 17 Single Grant

A single payment may be made to meet an exceptional need — such as bedding, clothing or household equipment. It may also be made to meet charges for glasses, dentures or dental treatment obtained through the National Health Service.

QUESTION 18 Income in last year at work

Note that you have already asked how many years it is since such a man last worked (in Section II). Now you are asking for the actual year when last at work, and, if it is 1955 or a later year, for the wage and household income. Do not neglect to find the composition of the household at that time (for example, write: man, wife and adult single son, or, man, wife and wife's widowed mother). We realise memories may be faulty but most people remember the last occasion they were at work and we are anxious (for retired and disabled persons, for example) to get a rough estimate of their fall in income upon giving up work. In the office we shall of course allow for average wage increases in the intervening years in interpreting the information you collect.

QUESTION 19 Employer's pension

The question is in a form which allows for the possibility of an expoliceman, ex-serviceman or ex-civil servant drawing a pension though still holding a subsequent job. Service pensions should be included here but not war pensions, which have been covered in Q. 15. As before: Strike out Before or After Tax as appropriate.

	laft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER:	CODE 05,
					OF HOUSEHOLD	DTR MEMBERS
5. IF SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT RECEIVED LAST YEAR (CODE 06 0.15) * Did anyone advise you to apply for supplementary benefit (national)	36	36	36	36	36	36
ssistance) or was it your own idea? X yes, advised ASK Q.16(a)	×	X	X	x	x	x
Y no, own ides SKIP TO Q.17	Ý	ŏ	č	č	Y O	ŏ
I Does Not Apply	1	· · · · ·	1	1	1	t
a) Who was 11? 2 doctor 3 welfare worker	23	2 3	23	2 3	2 3	2 3
4 post office 5 relative	4	4	4 5	4	4	4
6 friend	5 6 7	5 6 7	6 7	5 5 7	5 6 7	5 6 7
7 other (SPECIFY)	37	37	37	37	37	37
Do you feel embarrassed or very embarrassed or unconfortable) ASK	X	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y
incomfortable about getting it a little embarrassed. (Q.16 or do you accept it just like a not embarrassed. (C)	v o	0	0	0	0	ò
bension or any other kind of DK income? Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.17	1 2		1 2	12	1 2	2
(c) Do you pay the rent yourself or Does Not Apply	3	3	3	3	3	3 4
do you have an arrangement with paid by housevile	4	4	4	4		
issistance office) to pay it direct Commission	5	5	5	5	· 5	5
to the landlord? 17. IF SINGLE GRANT(S) RECEIVED LAST YEAR FROM MINISTRY (CODE 15,Q.15)						
* Can you tell me how you came to get this and how much it is tor?					6	6
Does Not Apply WRITE IN ANSWER	6	6	6	- 6		Ŭ
					1	
18. FOR MEN AGED 18 AND OVER NEITHER IN PAID EMPLOYMENT NOR SELF-		38	38	38	38	38
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 MONTHS. In what year did you last work full-time (that is, 30 hours or more in			.,		x	x
a week)? WRITE IN Year 19 IF 1955 OR LATER ASK Q.18(a) IF 1954 OR EARLIER SKIP TO	X	ÝX	X Y	X Y	Ŷ	Ŷ
0.19	0	0	0	0	0	o
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q-19	Ĩ	i	1	1	1	I
(a) What were your earnings in						
the last week you worked full- time, after deductions?						
(b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of						
the household in that week?	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42
household then the same as different 2 different 2						
they are today? OFFICE (d) IF DIFFERENT. Who were USE		1				
in the household then? * ONLY	43	43	43	43	43	43
19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer? yes, central or local govt, armed forces) ASK	X	X	x	x	x	X
yes, other employer's pensions JU-14121	Y	Y	Y	Y O	Y• 0	Ŏ
DK SKIP TO Q-20	1	11	1	1	1 1	44-47
	44-47	44-47	4447	44-47	44-47	44-47
(a) How much?						
per week bef/aft tax bef/aft tax OFFICE ent OR per month USE list				ļ		
AND total			10 51	48-51	48-51	48-51
Payment last vk I OFFICE ant	48-51	48-51	48-51	40-01		
Payment not USE last	, i				1	
Teceived 1050 MA				ł		
(b) <u>How many years</u> did you serve for						
pension?	L		1	L	<u> </u>	. <u>L</u>

_ **1**9

.....

QUESTION 20 Miscellaneous allowances and cash income

The various kinds of income have been laid out as compactly as possible but remember that two or more may need to be coded and you should prompt carefully. Underneath describe the type of allowance (so that we know to which code a particular amount refers) and the amount per week or per month. Ring either "1" or "2" depending on whether the allowance did in fact cover last week and strike out "Before" or "After" tax as appropriate. Make sure that in the case of allowances of husbands temporarily away from home that you have not already written in his earnings earlier as a member of the household. If you have do not write in any amount he pays. All we want here is any income which is not covered by earlier entries.

QUESTION 20(b) Allowances for separated and divorced wives

Some wives receive money direct from their husbands (or via the court). Others have court orders but these are signed over to the Supplementary Benefits Commission, which collects the money and pays the mother a standard weekly allowance. We therefore want to avoid counting the amount in Q. 20 if that amount is already included in the figure for supplementary benefit listed under Q. 15. We also want to be able to sort out irregular payments of both money from court orders and supplementary benefit. Check carefully in all these instances and write a note if anything needs clarification. Fatherless families form a small proportion of the total sample of households. Where money from court orders is paid irregularly and the mother claims weekly from the Supplementary Benefits Office she might not always claim the full amount, or may delay her claim in which case she loses benefit. Check to see if such loss is occurring.

QUESTION 21 Allowances and sums paid to others

This question complements some of the sub-questions in Q. 20. Here we are concerned to find out about all cash payments or allowances amounting to at least 10s. a week or £25 a year. Note that married children frequently pay rent or bills for elderly parents and old people sometimes make considerable cash gifts to their children. Examples are payments for grandchildren's clothing or holidays, payment of T.V. rentals and licence, cash gift for car.

QUESTION 22 Tax relief

Our object is to gain further evidence about reciprocal aid but also to help us in interpreting the figures for earnings and deductions given earlier. Note that you are not expected to probe for amounts.

QUESTION 23

Property income is considerable for a small percentage of informants and tends to be of two types: income from only one or two houses and income from a range of properties. With a few people considerable time may need to be spent on getting a reliable answer to this question. Net income after tax may not be known so we deliberately seek gross income before tax, then expenses, and only finally income after tax. You may not be able to get the third but make sure you get a figure for the first. It may also be difficult to secure a figure for expenses of rates and repairs but remember that property-owners will often know the total sums entered on their income tax returns. It may even be helpful to remind informants of this: "I mean the total like that in your income tax return—gross income less expenses." Note that many owner-occupiers and tenants rent rooms and flats to others in their accommodation. Do not count the rent from a boarder living in the household.

20a

1						
20 ASK ALL Have you rea	ceived any o	f the fol	lowing in	the last 12	months?	
	CAREFULLY,	CODE ALL		Y AND ASK Q.		ALL.
X <u>An annuity (</u> Y <u>A gratuity o</u>	e.g. through	private like an	Insurance) (N.B. NOT s redundancy	DIVIDENDS)	ra.
<u>gift on re</u> O income from	tirement or trust or cov	marriaqeî enan†	-			
1 Money from a father (NO	T FORCES ALL	OTMENT }	ASK 0.20	(a) and (b)		
2 Allowances f: navy away	rom relative from home	s who are	members	of armed for		
3 Other allowa 4 Regular cash	help or all	owancos f	rom grand			
5 A money gift	elatives or of more tha	n £25 (or	105. a v	icek) from an	y of your	
6 Trade Usion	latives or f benefits (e.	o. pensio	on, sick o	or strike pay	1	
7 Friendly Soc 8 Any other be	nefits under	<u>private</u>	sickness	or accident	Insurance	
9 None of thes	e r	SKIP TO		r		
(a) <u>How much</u> ? * name of allowanc		i		الــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		
amount per week	bef	tax	bef ta	xaft	tax USE	ant last
OE per month AND total last	bef	tax	bef to	baf	ONLY	
12 months .	laft		aft			
Payment last uk Payment not	1		1	1	OFF	ant last
received last v (b) FOR SEPARATE		CED OR TIN	2 MADD1ED M	2 OTHERS (OR W	ONLY	
OF A PREVIOU COURT ORDER AND	IS MARRIAGE	IF UNDER	16) WHO A	RE RECEIVING	MONEY FROM	4 A
May 1 just check	Is the compared of the comp	ourt orde	<u>r receive</u>		ted by info ted by S.B.	
by you or collect Commission (Nati	ional Assist	ance offi	<u>ce)</u> ? *	DK	•	
I WRITE IN ANY C			GULARITY	AND Does a	ot Apply	
MANNER OF RECE	The mou					1
F .			VOU SUDDO	rting or hei	ning anyon	
2.1. FOR ALL.	From your in	come are	то а раг	rting or hei ent, child, week.	relative of	
21. FOR ALL.	rom your in 1 mean an r example, o ash cifts or	come are allowance f at leas	to a par t ICs. a	week,	ning anyon relative o ASK Q.21(SKIP TO Q	a)
21. FOR ALL. I elsewhere? former wife, for or occasional co to at least £25 (a) Who to?	rom your in 1 mean an r example, o ash gifts or a year?	come are allowance f at leas	to a par t ICs. a	week, yes	ASK Q.214	a) .22
21. FOR ALL. I elsewhere? former wife, for or occasional ca to at least £25	rom your in 1 mean an r example, o ash cifts or a year?	come are allowance f at leas paying a	to a par t ICs. a bill amo	week, yes unting no DK	ASK Q.21(SKIP TO Q OFFICE USE	a) .22 amt last
21. FOR ALL. <u>f</u> elsewhere? former wife, for or occasional cc. to at least £25 (a) <u>Who to?</u> (b) How much per	rom your in 1 mean an r example, o ash gifts or a year? r wk? pay-	come are allowance f at leas	to a par t ICs. a	week, yes	ASK Q.21G SKIP TO Q OFFICE USE ONLY	a) .22 amt last week
21. FOR ALL. E elsewhere? former wife, foi or occasional of to at least E25 (a) <u>Who to?</u> (b) <u>How much per</u> (c) <u>Was there a</u> <u>ment last week?</u> (d) How much in	rom your in 1 mean an example, o example, o ash gifts or a year? r wk? pay- yes no single	come are allowance f at leas paying a	to a par t ICs. a bill amo	ent, colla, week, yes unting no}	ASK Q.21G SKIP TO Q OFFICE USE ONLY OFFICE USE	a) .22 amt last week amt Lust
21. FOR ALL. E elsewhere? former wife, for or occasional ci- to at least £25 (a) <u>Who to?</u> (b) How much per (c) <u>Was there a</u> ment last week? (d) <u>How much in</u> payments altoge jast year?	r wk? pay- yes no single ther	t at leas paying 3 latential seas paying 3 latential sease paying 3 latential sease latential seasease latential sease latenti	t los. a bill and l	enti colla, yes uoting no DK	ASK Q.21G SKIP TO Q OFFICE USE ONLY OFFICE	a) .22 amt last week amt
21. FOR ALL. E elsewhere? former wife, for or occasional c to at least £25 (a) Who to? (b) How much per (c) Was there a ment last week? (d) How much in payments sitoge last year? 22. Did you re	rom your in 1 mean an example o ash gifts or a yeifs or a yeifs or r wk? pay- yes no slagle ther ceive any ta	tive other	t los. a bill arc l l 2 last yeal	enti colla, yes uoting no DK	ASK Q.21G SKIP TO Q OFFICE USE ONLY OFFICE USE ONLY children than wite	a) .22 amt last week amt lust year
21. FOR ALL. S elsewhere? former wife, for or occasional cc to at least f25 (a) Who to? (b) How much per (c) Was there a ment last week? (d) How much in payments altone last year? 22. Did you re x the support y goneone t 0 any type	rom your in 1 mean an example, o ash gitts or a year? rwk? pay- yes no single ther ceive any ta rt of a rela o look after of covenant	come are allowance f at leas paying a paying a l l z x relief the other the hous	t lCs. a bill arc l l l l l l l l l c l ast year er than ye se or chl	ent, collin, yes week, yes DK DK	ASK Q.21G SKIP TO Q OFFICE USE ONLY OFFICE USE ONLY children than wife relative)	a) .22 amt last week amt lust year
21. FOR ALL. S elsewhere? former wife, for or occasional ci- to at least £25 (a) Who to? (b) How much per (c) Was there a ment last week? (d) How much in payments aitone last year? 22. Did you re X the suppo Y someone t 0 any type 1 life insu 2 none of a 3 DK	rom your in 1 mean argument example, o ash gifts or a year? rwk? pay- yes single ther rt of a rels o lock after of covenant rance bove	come are allowance f at leas neving 2 neving 2 1 2 x relief tive othen to pay f	I los a bill and l l l l set then year set or chill	ent, collin, yes week, yes unting no DK DK 1 2 - for yer wife and idren (other ucation of a	Ask Q.210 Ask Q.210 SKIP TO Q OFFICE USE ONLY OFFICE USE ONLY <u>chlidren</u> <u>than wife</u> <u>relative</u>	a) .22 amt last week amt lust year
21. FOR ALL. S elsewhere? former wife, for or occasional or to at least £25 (a) Who to? (b) How much per (c) Was there a ment last week? (d) How much in payments altoge last year? 22. Did you re X the suppo Y someone t O any type I life insy 2 none of a 3 DK 23. Have you for	rom your in 1 mean ar example, o ash gifts or a year? rwk? pay- yea no single ther ceive any ta coive any ta o look after o look after of covenant irance bove	come are allowarce f at leas neving 2 i l 2 x relief tive othe the hous to pay f	I a car I los. a bill and l l l ast year se or chi or the ed	ent, colla, yes week, yes worting no DK DK i 2 	Ask Q.21G Ask Q.21G SKIP TO Q OFFICE USE ONLY OFFICE USE ONLY <u>children</u> than wife relativo pout a hou	a) .22 ant last week ant Lust year
21. FOR ALL. S elsewhere? former wife, for or occasional or to at least £25 (a) Who to? (b) How much per (c) Was there a ment last week? (d) How much in payments altoge last year? 22. Did you re X the suppo Y someone t O any type I life insy 2 none of a 3 DK 23. Have you for	From your in 1 mean an 1 mean an 1 mean an 1 mean an 1 mean an 1 mean an a year? r wk? pay- yes no single ther ceive any ta rt of a relig o look after of covenant irance bove eceived any	come are allowance f af leas naving z aving z l l c x relief the hous to pay f lncome f joining y	I co a con t los. a bill and last year r than year or the ed	ent, collin, yes worting no DK i i z - for vur wife and idren (other ucation of a rty - rentin yes	Ask Q.210 Ask Q.210 SKIP TO Q OFFICE USE ONLY OFFICE USE ONLY <u>chlidren</u> <u>than wife</u> <u>relative</u>	a) .22 ant last week ant Lust year or
 21. FOR ALL. For elsewhere? 21. FOR ALL. For elsewhere? former wife, for or occasional crassional crassional crassional crassional crassional crassion and the elsewhere? (a) Who to? (b) How much per elsewhere? (c) How much in payments altoge last year? 22. Did you react year? 23. Have you react year? (a) How many did year year 	r wk? pay- yes no single r wk? pay- yes no single ther ceive any ta o look after o look after o look after bove eceived any com (even ad In the last	come are allowance f at leas neving 2 neving 2 n	I co a con t los. a bill and last year r than year or the ed	ent, colla, yes week, yes worting no DK DK i 2 	ASK Q.21G ASK Q.21G SKIP TO Q OFFICE USE ONLY OFFICE USE ONLY children than wife relative relative ASK Q.23G	a) .22 ant last week ant Lust year or
 21. FOR ALL. S elsewhere? former wife, for or occasional ci to at least £25 (a) Who to? (b) How much per (c) Was there a ment last week? (d) How much in payments altoge last year? (d) How much in payments altoge (c) Y someone t	r wk? pay- yes r wk? pay- yes no single ther ceive any ta of covenant irance bove eceived any you (even ad In the last ifferent ren yes ifferent ren ifferent ren iffe	come are allowance f at least neving z l l z sx relief stive other the house to pay f lincome f joining y 12 month ts	I co a con t los. a bill and last year r than year or the ed	ent, collin, yes worting no DK i i z - for vur wife and idren (other ucation of a rty - rentin yes	ASK Q.21G ASK Q.21G SKIP TO Q OFFICE USE ONLY OFFICE USE ONLY children than wife relative relative ASK Q.23G	a) .22 ant last week ant Lust year or
 21. FOR ALL. For elsewhere? 21. FOR ALL. For elsewhere? 10 mer wife, for occasional criteria at least £25. (a) Who to? (b) How much per elsewhere? (c) Was there a ment last week? (d) How much in payments altoge last week? (d) How much in payments altoge last week? (d) How much in payments altoge last week? (d) How much in payments altoge last week? (d) How much in payments altoge last week? (d) How much of a someone to any type i life insu? 2 none of a 3 DK 23. Have you receive house or flat? (a) How many di have you receive for somount you receive amount you recei	r wk? pay- yes no single ther r wk? pay- yes no single ther ceive any ta o look after of covenant irance bove received any com (even ad in the last lifterent ren yes ther	come are allowance f at least neving 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	I co a con t los. a bill and last year r than year or the ed	ent, collin, yes worting no DK i i z - for vur wife and idren (other ucation of a rty - rentin yes	ASK Q.21G ASK Q.21G SKIP TO Q OFFICE USE ONLY OFFICE USE ONLY children than wife relative relative ASK Q.23G	a) .22 ant last week ant lust year or
 21. FOR ALL. For elsewhere? 21. FOR ALL. For elsewhere? 10 mer wife, for or occasional critication of the elsembere? (a) Who to? (b) How much per elsember e	r wk? pay- yes no single r wk? pay- yes no single ther ceive any ta r o look after o look after o look after bove eceived any con (even ad in the last ifferent ren yes no single ther the	come are allowance f at least neving 2 ineving ing 2 ineving 2 ineving 2 ine	I co a con t los. a bill and last year r than year or the ed	ent, collin, yes worting no DK i i z - for vur wife and idren (other ucation of a rty - rentin yes	Ask Q.21G Ask Q.21G SKIP TO Q OFFICE USE ONLY OFFICE USE CNLY children relativo relativo skiP TO Q.	a) .22 amt last veek amt lust year or
 21. FOR ALL. S elsewhere? former wife, for or occasional cr to at least £25 (a) Who to? (b) How much per (c) Was there a ment last week? (d) How much in payments aitoge 1 ast year? 22. Did you re X the support Y someone t (d) How much in payments aitoge 1 ast year? 22. Did you re X the support Y someone t (a) How many di have you receive (b) About how to gross amount y the last 12 mit (c) How much di come to? (Incl. 	rom your in 1 mean avent is or a vear? r wk? pay- yes no single ther r of a relation of covenant rance bove received any conditioned avent in the last in the last	come are allowance f at least neving 2 ineving ing 2 ineving 2 ineving 2 ine	I co a con t los. a bill and last year r than year or the ed	ent, collin, yes worting no DK i i z - for vur wife and idren (other ucation of a rty - rentin yes	ASK Q.21G ASK Q.21G SKIP TO Q OFFICE USE ONLY OFFICE USE ONLY children than wife relative relative ASK Q.23G	a) .22 amt last veek amt lust year or
 21. FOR ALL. For elsewhere? 21. FOR ALL. For elsewhere? 10 mer wife, for or occasional critication of the elsembere? (a) Who to? (b) How much per elsember e	rom your in 1 mean avent is or a vear? r wk? pay- yes no single ther r of a relation of covenant rance bove received any conditioned avent in the last in the last	come are allowance f at least neving 2 ineving ing 2 ineving 2 ineving 2 ine	I co a con t los. a bill and last year r than year or the ed	ent, collin, yes worting no DK i i z - for vur wife and idren (other ucation of a rty - rentin yes	ASK Q.21G SKIP TO Q OFFICE USE ONLY OFFICE USE ONLY <u>children</u> than wife <u>relative</u> SKIP TO Q.	a) .22 amt last yeek amt Just year <u>S0</u> .24
 21. FOR ALL. S elsewhere? former wife, for or occasional cr to at least £25 (a) Who to? (b) How much per (c) Was there a ment last week? (c) Was there a ment last week? (c) How much in payments altoge last year? (c) How much in payments altoge (c) Was there a ment last week? (c) How much in payments altoge (c) Was there a ment last week? (c) How much in payments altoge (c) How much in payments altoge (c) How much in payments altoge (c) How much in payments altoge (c) How much in payments altoge (c) How much in payments altoge (c) How much in payments altoge (c) How much in payments altoge (c) How much in payments altoge (c) How much in pross amount y the last 12 mil (c) How much in payments altoge (c) How much in payments altoge (c) How much in payments altoge (c) How much in payments altoge (c) How much in payments (c) How m	rom your in 1 mean avent is or a vear? r wk? pay- yes no single ther r of a relation of covenant rance bove received any conditioned avent in the last in the last	come are allowance f at least neving 2 ineving ing 2 ineving 2 ineving 2 ine	I co a con t los. a bill and last year r than year or the ed	ent, collin, yes worting no DK i i z - for vur wife and idren (other ucation of a rty - rentin yes	ASK Q.21G ASK Q.21G SKIP TO Q OFFICE USE ONLY Children relative) relative SKIP TO Q ASK Q.23G SKIP TO Q OFFICE USE	a) .22 amt last year of

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER:	CODE 05,
				06 etc. IF MEMBERS OF H	DUSEHOLD
52	52	52	52	52	52
x	x	x	x	x	x
Y	Y Q	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y	Ŷ
0 1	1	t	1	1	1
?	2 3	23	23	23	23
	3 4	3 4	3	3	3 4
4 5				. 1	
5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	5 6 7	5 6 7 8 9
8 9	8 9	8 9	9	8 9	
53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56
57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60
				· <u> </u>	
61	61	61	61	61	61
X	×	x	x	×	X Y Q
X Y O I	Y O I	Y O I	X Y O	Y Y I	o I
•	•	•			1
62	62	62	62	62	62
ž	X. Y	X Y O	X Y	X	X Y
	0		0	0 63-66	0 63-56
63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-60	65-50
	<u> </u>				67.70
67-70	67-70	67-70	6770	67-70	67-70
71	71	71	71	71	71
×	x	x	x	×	×
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y 0	Ŷ
Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3	0 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3
3	3	72	3	2	
X	72 X Y 0	72 X Y O	72 X Y O	72 X Y 0	72 X Y 0
72 X Y O	ļċ	ò	ò	0	0
		1			
	<u> </u>		l		
73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76
l				}	
	1	1	1	1	1

QUESTION 25(a) Private and business accommodation

Count as "business" accommodation any accommodation which counts for purposes of offsetting tax. This may include a study room for some teachers, for example.

QUESTION 25(e) Rate rebate or reduction Note that many councils pay rebates twice a year.

QUESTION 25(h) Mortgage

The informant may know the total sum paid in the previous year but not the division of the sum between interest and repayments of principal. Yet it is essential for us to find how much of the peyment represents capital repayments and how much interest payments, because otherwise we cannot work out housing costs which are comparable with costs incurred by house-holds paying rent. In many instances a monthly or annual payment slip will show the two amounts and the informant should be encouraged to look this up. Note that if the informant still **cannot** give you the answer we have provided certain questions on the right-hand side of the page which will allow us to make a reliable estimate. You should note certain details in the (a) source of loan or motifage:

- (a) source of loan or mortgage;
 - (b) term of repayment;
 (c) number of years paid;
 (d) amount of loan.

Please make special note if the repayment of a mortgage is covered by an endowment policy and note the amount and frequency of the premium. As elsewhere put a tick in the small box or make a note if you are fortunate enough to be shown documents.

QUESTION 25(i) Value of house/flat

Ask for an estimate and only show Flashcard No. 3 if the informant hesitates in giving an answer and you judge that it would be appropriate. Always insert the code number as given on the Flashcard, even if you also obtain a synch estimate obtain an exact estimate.

QUESTION 25(1) Government's Mortgage Scheme

Note that, broadly, this is advantageous only to a householder with relatively low income who does not expect to pay tax at the standard rate in the foreseeable future.

		Inft	Znd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	CODE 05, 5th, 6th
24. Is this house/fiat rented or owned (1.e. by the householder)?		7147	77	77	77	77	77
X Owner occupied; fully owned y paying mortgage ASK Q.25 O Rented; from local council i privately - furnished g privately - unfurnished f privately - with farm, business premises Rent free: because of present or previous employment SKIP for reasons other than employment JTO Q.28 6 DK SKIP TO Q.29		77 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	77 X V U I Z 3 4 5 6	XY0123456	XY0123456	XY0123456	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
25. IF HOUSEHOLDER IS OWNER OCCUPIER	10	1 2	3 4 5		9		
(a) Does the dwelling include business as well as private accommodation? Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.26 yes ASK Q.25(a)(1) no SKIP TO Q.25(b)	X Y O		<u> </u>	1 10	2		
	0 11 X Y 0 12-1 16-1 16-1 26	5	IF TOTAL CANN ASK: Source of los Amount of loc Amount of loc TICK IF DOCUM IF AMOUNTS FO HOME CANNOT I NOTE HERE: estimated value B	n ment m m m m m m m m m sents seen m aus iness/f se separated	AR4 AND	(lding)	
		_				÷.,	
	21						

QUESTION 27(a)

Our object is to try to find what rent might be paid in normal circum-stances in that area for such accommodation. We have asked you to make an estimate in the light of your knowledge of the area if the informant cannot make such an estimate.

QUESTION 28(a) Years on list

Sometimes the tenant will have taken on a tenancy from a member of the family who has died or moved away. Code "inherited tenancy" in all instances except that of a woman who has become the tenant through the death or absence of her husband.

QUESTION 28(d) Reason for obtaining council accommodation

Interpret "inheriting tenancy" as above. Although more than one reason may be advanced code what the informant considers to be the chief one.

QUESTION 28(e) Rent reduction or rebate

Broadly three types of scheme have been introduced. Some councils operate an automatic differential rents scheme and some informants may have their rents reduced initially upon the introduction of the scheme. But in this sort of scheme most people will not know whether or not their rents are "reduced". The second scheme is one where the tenant has to apply for a reduction of rent he expects to pay in the future, upon test of means. The third scheme is one where the tenant applies for a rebate of rent paid in the past, on test of means. We are primarily concerned with the second and third schemes here.

22a

26. IF HOUSEHOLDER PAYS RENT Does Not Apply	31-34 X
a) How much do you pay a week in rent?	E S
(b) Do you have a rent holiday?	35-37
yes i no of wks rent OFFICE total	£
no 2 paid in year USE rent ONLY last year	
(c) <u>Do you pay rates in addition?</u> yes	38X
iF YES amount general rates last yr no anount water rates last yr DK	ð
(d) Have you had a rates rebate? yes IF YES (1) How much was 11? SPECIFY PERIOD DK	1 2 3
(11) Did you get it as a lump sum payment deducted from rent	3
or was it deducted from your rates or deducted from rates rent? Lump sum payment	5
(e) Dees your rent Include: lighting other service or commodity 5	
PROMPT AND CODE ANY coal 3 none of these 7 THAT APPLY real 4 NK 8	
1HAT APPLY meals 4 DK 8 (f) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations,	
decorations or repairs (including paint or tools for work by yourself)?	
DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS OFFICE ADDUST	39-42
USE annual ONLY housing ONLY cost	
27. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS PRIVATELY	43
(a) is this accommodation owned Y yes ASK Q.27(a)(i)	X Y
by your employer? 0 no 1 DK SKIP TO Q.27(b)	
IF YES (1) Do you pay less than it 2 yes ASK Q.27(a)(11)	23
would cost if you reated it in the 3 no SKIP TO Q.27(b)	4
	<u>44-46</u>
IF YES (11) How much extra rent per year would you expect to pay if you were renting if privately? * extra rent per yr GIVE YOUR ESTIMATE IF INFORMANT UNCERIAIN £	
(111) Would you have to leave this house/flat if you yes	47 X
stopped working for him or when you retire?	Y O
(b) Are you on a council housing list?	1
1 yes, part of household ASK Q.27(b)(1) 2 yes, part of household	23
3 no 4 DK SKIP TO Q.30	44
	48
(1) How long? number of years 28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL	49
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.30	X
(a) How long were you (the tenant) on the inherited tenancy list before getting council accommodation? DK	l č
purber of years	
(b) When was this house/flat built? Defore var	50 X
1946-1954	Y
1955 or later DK	1
	51+52
ter tow fond here for been the second	53
(d) Why did you get a council house/fist when X inherited tenancy you did? Was it because you reached the top Y bad housing	X Y
of the list or were there other reasons? O health of member of family	0
PROMPT CODE 2 other (SPECIFY)	23
ONE 3 solely top of list ONLY 4 DK	4
(a) Do you know if the council operates a differential rents or rent	54 X
rebate scheme to adjust rents to needs? yes ASK 42200.30	Ŷ
(1) Have you had your rent reduced or PK (ASK 0.28(e) (ii) Have you had your rent reduced or (iii)	1
(1) Have you had your rent reduced or obtained a rebate, or have you applied but not had a reduction or a rebate? The second difference of the se	23
other (SPECIFY) Q.30	4
DK	
(11) Do you know by how much?	
	.
	22

QUESTION 29(c) Estimate of market rent

Proceed as for Q. 27(a)

QUESTION 30(a) Income from lodgers or boarders

Be careful not to obtain an inflated total. Amounts may vary according to numbers of boarders and, if necessary, write down separate amounts on this page. If the informant has difficulty in producting an average per week or total in year, obtain last week's GROSS income (taking into account number of boarders) and then work back to get an estimate for the year.

QUESTION 30(c) Net income

Carefully prompt for services and the cost of providing these services so that you can make an estimate of NET income — "profit" as some people will understand it. In some instances you will have to write down figures for gross amount received and an estimate of the cost of different services. If the informant does not know what his net income has been, services. If the informant does not know what his net income has been, make an estimate on the basis of what he tells you about gross payments and cost of services and expenses. Try to obtain a figure net of any tax paid. As before, note that if you cannot do this, you can strike out "after" tax in the box provided. We are asking you to provide a figure both for last week and last year. There may be changes in income (due to loss or arrival of boarders) during the year which are revealed in interview. Remember also that costs may be as great or even greater than receipts. In these cases write in "O" and make a note.

QUESTION 32 Value of own food or poultry

Try to obtain a weekly average of the value of using own garden, allotment and farm produce. Do not waste too much time on produce amounting in value to less than 10s. a week. Be careful not to give an inflated estimate of the saving. Husbands sometimes exaggerate the value of what they grow in a large garden. What you want is an estimate of what it would cost in the shops to purchase the kind of produce consumed in the home which is grown by the household, LESS all expenses. For a small-holding or farm this means taking account of purchases of stock or seed, wages, payments of fuel bills, etc., in the same way as earlier you explored the income of the self-employed the income of the self-employed.

QUESTION 33 Total income last year

QUESTION 33 Total income last year In some instances you may have difficulty with an informant who, though willing to answer other questions, is unwilling to answer questions on income, or an informant who is vague or uncertain about details. By adopting a matter of fact approach or by coming back to these questions after dealing with the rest of the questionnaire in an interview, you may overcome the difficulty If the questions remain unanswered, try the question here as given, adding any other explanation according to your individual style or to the circumstances of the situation. Show the Flash-card and the do your best to arrive at a specific amount. Also do your best to check: "Does that include family allowances, pensions, etc.?" You may be surprised sometimes to find that the informant gradually undends and is prepared to answer many preceding questions. You should also do your best to check whether the total given includes other income units in the household. Try to establish totals for these units in the same units in the household. Try to establish totals for these units in the same way.

23a

29. IF HOUSEHOLDER LIVES RENT FREE	55							
Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.30 (a) Do you give any services employer owns: no services beyond	×	<						
In return for living rent free? employment	Y							
WRITE IN NATURE OF SERVICES relative or friend owns: no services	1 1							
ther (SPECIFY)	23	2						
DK	4							
(b) How much do you pay in rates? ant gen. rates last yr £								
amt water rates last yr £	56-5	58						
(c) How much rent would you say someone would have to pay in this area	E							
for a house/flat like this? estimated rent per year GIVE YOUR ESTIMATE IF INFORMANT UNCERTAIN 2per year								
(d) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations,	59~6	<u>,</u>						
decorations or repairs (including paint or tools for work by yourself)? Total 2								
DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS OFFICE total annual	f							
USE housing		ł						
ONLY costs	[]	-11	2 3	4 5 6	7 8 9			
					1 1			
			Inft	2nđ	3rd		INTERVIEWER: 06, etc. IF	
							MEMBERS OF H	OUSEHOLD
30. FOR ALL			10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11 04	10-11	10-11
Do you receive any payments from lodgers or boarders?			01	12	12	12	12	12
yes, lodger(s) yes, boarder(s) ASK Q.30(a)			X Y	X Y	X	X Y	X Y	X Y
yes, boarder(s)) no} SKIP TO Q.31			Ó	0	0	Ó	0	0
PK,			1	1	1	I	•	•
(a) About how much have you received in the last 12 months before allowing for expenses?	,	1						
per week OR total in last year*		1						
(b) Do you provide any of the following services without additional								
charge? light breakfast and one meal 4 laundry 7 PROMPT - heat 2 all meals 5 other 8							13-16	13-16
CODE ALL ; breakfast only 3 cleaning 6 none 9			13-16 £ 5	13-16 £ s	13-16 £ 5	13-16 E S	£ 5	£s
THAT APPLY (c) Can you say how much Income you get each week last wk bef/aft tax								
after allowing for the cost of providing these			17-20	17-20	17-20 £	17-20 £	17-20 £	17-20 £
services and paying tax? * total last yr ber/artitax				1				
(in f's only)		Ļ.		21	21	21	21	21
31. Is there a garage attached to the accommodation or do you own or rent one elsewhere? yes, attached } ask o 31(a)		-	21 X	X	X	X	X	X Y
yes, elsewhere)			Y 0	Ŷ	Y O	Y O	Y. 0	ò
DK SKIP TO Q.32			1	1.1	77.25	22-25	22-25	22-25
•			22-25 £ 5	22-25 £ 5	22-25 £ \$	£ S	£s	£ 5
(a) Have you sub-let the garage separately yes 1 amount last wk							06 29	26-28
in the last 12 months? no 2			26-28 £	26-28 £	26~28 £	26-28 £	26-28 £	£
IF YES How much do you get per week after deducting expenses? total last yr (in E's only								
			29	29	29	29	29	29 X
32. Do you grow any of your own food or keep poultry either in the garden or yes, own ground/garden) ASK			X	Х	X	, X	X	
grounds by the home or elsewhere? * yes, allotment, etc } Q. elsewhere 32(a)	11 1		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y O	Y O
no) SKIP TO 0.33		1	0	0	0	0	Ĩ	ĩ
UN How much a week on average do you think you save yourself and					30-33	30-33	30-33	30-33
your family by eating or using the things you grow - I mean the			30-33 £ s	30-33 £ 5	50-55 £ _5	£ s	£s	£ 5
price in the shops of the things you use at home, but deducting all your costs and expenses?								
NOTE ANY VARIATION IN YEAR DET VEER	41 1		34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35
33. ASK ONLY IF INCOME INFORMATION INCOMPLETE * Does Not Apply		-		×	X	x	X	X
Turn though it may be difficult to be into details I wonder if you							Į	1
would mind looking at this card (SHOW FLASHLARD R0.2) and indicating	<u>}</u> [[1				1
tay and mational insurance from all sources of vourself duy you]		1			1	1
family in the last year. It is most important for us to have an idea of the total. range code				<u> </u>		76.70	3639	36-39
PROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS			36-39	36-39	36-39	36-39		
* total last year (1's only)						L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
•••••••								

V SAVINGS AND ASSETS

QUESTION 1 Personal

This excludes a business bank account which is covered by Q. 4. Avoid double-counting the same bank balance or assets when questioning husband and wife.

QUESTION 2 Savings

Note that you should proceed by prompting all items to see how many are appropriate, then try to establish a total and then establish totals for each item only as a check or if necessary. Care should be taken to avoid double-counting. If the informant is hesitant or confused repeat the question to make sure he or she knows what kind of savings you are referring to and THEN show Flashcard No. 4 to get the total. Then try to obtain an absolute total rather than a range. For example, you could ask: "Would you say the figure was at the top end or the lower end of that range— nearer X or nearer Y?"

QUESTION 2(c) Interest

Try to establish the amounts the informant receives in the form he receives it — that is, before tax is deducted or after it has been deducted at source. In difficult instances you need not waste time converting a "before tax" total into "after tax" so long as you make plain what it is. We will do that work in the office.

QUESTION 3 Value of stocks and shares

This question of the value of stocks and shares is crucial and every encouragement should be used to obtain an answer. Some informants simply will not know. Remember that brokers sometimes send an annual valuation. If there is considerable uncertainty, tactfully suggest or imply that it would be very helpful to know and take any opportunity to see the valuation or to leave a note (and s.a.e.) so that a more reliable estimate can be made and either you can pick it up at a second call or ask for it to be sent on to be sent on.

OUESTION 3(b) Interest

Proceed as in Q. 2c above. Mostly amounts will be received after tax has been deducted.

QUESTION 4

QUESTION 4 This is to cover any type of business which is owned in part or in whole by the informant. Being a director does not necessarily mean owner-ship. The answer to this question should not duplicate the answer to the previous question. Shares come under Q. 3. This is to cover such things as shops, professional practices and small businesses of every kind except limited companies. In all cases make sure that money in the business, bank account and stocks are borne in mind when the valuation is made. When the business (e.g. shop or farm) is run from the owner occupier's dwelling, the value of the dwelling will often have been included in the answer to this question (i.e. Q. 25 in Section V). UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES MUST THE DWELLING BE COUNTED TWICE. The valuation should be on the assumption that the informant had to sell but was in no great hurry. A year or even more could be taken to find a purchaser. The valuation should NOT be made on the basis of: "What would you take for your business?"—that is, when the informant has to be persuaded to sell. NOTE that vehicles should be included in the valuation of a business—say of a haulage contractor, a cab owner or even a building contractor or window cleaner. window cleaner.

QUESTION 5 Other property

Remember that some people use two houses. Others have houses which they rent off to others. This last is not uncommon among elderly people who may be very poor themselves. A "boat" may include anything from a luxury yacht to a small rowing boat.

24a

				Intt	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER 06 etc. IF	
V SAVINGS AND ASSETS								MEMBERS OF	
1. ASK ALL				40	40	40	40	40	40
Have you a personal bank account? * yes ASK Q.1(a)				X Y	X Y	Ŷ	X Y	X Y	X Y
a) is it joint husband/wife? (a) is it joint husband/wife? joint				0 1	0	0	0	0	0
exclusive	_			2	2	2	2	2 41	
2. (a) Have you any money in: * WRITE IN IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS CODE ON RIGHT, ASK.C.2(b) AND WRITE IN SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF			-	41	41	41	41		43
NECESSARY									
X Bank Deposit Account		1		x	x	x	×	x	X
PRCMPT Y Post Office Savings Bank Trustee Savings Bank				Y O	Y O	Y O	Ŷ	Y Q	Ŷ
AND 1 The Co-op CODE 2 Any other Savings Bank		ļ		1 2		2	1 2	1 2	2
ALL 3 Shares or deposits in				3	3	3	3	3	3
APPLY 4 Savings Certificates				4	4 5	4	4	4	4
5 Defence Bonds 6 Premium Bonds				67	67	6	6	6 7	6 7
7 Any other (SPECIFY)				8	8	8	8	8	8
8 None of these SKIP TO Q.3 9 DK				9 42-47	9	9 42-47	9	9 42-47	9 42-47
(b) How much have you in all these kinds of savings Total				<u> </u>		3	E		
altogether? WRITE TOTAL AMOUNTS									48
ALSO ON RIGHT IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/		ł		48	48	48	48	48	40
LOOKS OFFENDED: SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4		1		49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52
(c) During the last 12 months how much in interest altogether have you received or been credited with from these kinds of savings?				£	f f f	E	3		E
total in last 12 months before/after tax IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5		1							
SPECIFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY					- ┼╴└╍╼╇╸╾┶╼━				
bef/eft tax									
bef/aft tax bef/aft tax							1		
bef/aft tax									5.2
bef/aft tax				<u>53</u> X	53 X	53 X	53 X	53 X Y	X
3. Have you any stocks or shares (or any other kinds of bonds or sayings)? * mo] SKIP TO Q.4				Y 0	Y 0	<u> </u>	Y O	54-58	54-58
a has transferred you estimate to be their present value				54-58 £	54-58 £	54-58 £	54~58 £	54-50 £	
(a) What Would you set interference of the set of the s					59	59	59	59	59
NO.4 AND WRITE IN RANGE CODE	de 1			59		1			
us pusted the lost 12 mentas how much in dividends and interest				60-63	60~63 £	60-63 E	60-63 £	60-63 £	60-63 £
altogether have you received or been credited with:	ths								TII
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5 [before/after] tax				64	ó4	64	64	64	64
4. Have you a business, farm or professional practice? yes ASK Q.4(a)				X	X Y	Y	Y	Ŷ	Ŷ
no SKIP TO Q.5 DK Starter 14 14				Ó	0	0	0	0	
(a) What do you estimate it (or your share of it) would raise if it had to be sold, including any vehicles owned by the business? *				65-59	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69
IF COMBINED BUSINESS/HOUSE OR FLAT PROMPT:	7110							£	
you and your family occupy. total va IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3 in 2'						70	70	70	70
5. Do you own a house other than this yes, including house(s) ASK				70 X	70 X Y		X	X Y	X Y
land which is not included along with yes, not incl. house(s)) Q.50	a)			V O	, i	0	0	0	0
this nouse? Or a caravan or boat? The SKIP TO Q.6 DKS SKIP TO Q.6 (a) What do you estimate is the present value of those assets?			1	71-75	71-75	71-75 E	71-75	71-75 £	71-75 £
total va	lue			F					
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3 in 1	,¹s							<u></u>	<u>نے اور اور اور اور اور اور اور اور اور اور</u>

QUESTION 6a Cars, Vans

Note that in Section II you will have noted any car owned by the business or firm and whether it is also used privately. Do not count this car here also but find out whether there is a second car — e.g. wife's. If of manufacture to enable us to look up its value.

QUESTION 6c Debts on vehicles

Note that the question does not apply only to payments which are over-due but to the total sum still owing. You will usually have difficulty in excluding interest from the amount owed. If the amount owed is estimated at less than ± 50 record the sum and do not take up time making sure that the interest is deducted. But if the amount owed including the interest element is ± 50 or more ask for the details listed under (c). We will then make an estimate in the office.

QUESTION 7 Life Insurance

If there is more than one policy add up the payments and, if necessary, note any difference in frequency or years of payment. Note that our main object is to establish the equivalent current value in cash of policies they hold. The majority of households will hold policies of little current value and you will see that if they pay less than 10s, a week we do not ask for any details. any details.

QUESTION 8 Value of saleable assets

Please note that we do not envisage that goods in everyday use — beds, blankets, basic furniture, crockery, clothes — need to be valued. We are interested only in items of value that could be sold without serious detri-ment to the household and its daily life if some ready cash was badly needed. Jewellery, furs, stamp collections, works of art, antiques, and collections of books, might be sold and we need to obtain an approximate estimate of their total current worth. Naturally enough we cannot expect precise valuations and you will find the minimum value of £25 for an article (or a group of articles — e.g. a number of pieces of jewellery) helpful in avoiding protracted discussion of the value of articles used every day in the home. day in the home.

QUESTION 9 Other assets

Rarely will there be any kind of asset not covered by our other questions. But by asking this general question you may be given information that belongs in the answer to another question. The informant may have misunderstood a question. But be careful not to include an item here which is already covered elsewhere.

QUESTIONS 10 & 11 General assets sold and windfalls

It may be difficult for you to secure an estimate of money raised or spent on "ordinary living expenses" but you will find that our object is fairly clear and once you understand it you can probe for an estimate. We do not want information about sums of money invested in new assets, in replacing old assets (e.g. property, including houses and cars) and in savings, but only information about sums of money spent in the ordinary way on housekeeping, food, clothing, and entertainment. An estimate is better than nothing. Note that we are not asking you to waste time checking small amounts of less than £25.

QUESTION 10 Assets sold in last 12 months

Some people, especially the elderly, will have sold some of their assets in the last 12 months to bolster a low income. This can be an important contribution to their standard of living. Savings—Note that each item should be prompted carefully, especially to persons who have already told you they have sizeable amounts in savings, stocks and shares, etc. Note that we are not interested in this question in total sums which amount to loss than £25 in the 12 months. Nor are we interested in amounts that may less than £25 in the 12 months. Nor are we interested in amounts that may have been saved from income and spent in the same year (e.g. savings for Christmas or a holiday).

Partial use of sales or savings for living expenses.....In some cases property might have been sold, say, and part of the money spent but part of it saved. Try to get a total estimate only of the sum spent on ordinary living expenses.

6. Do you own a car, van or motorcycle (anart from business vehicles already asked for)? X car
Y two or more cars O ven 1 rotor-cycle 2 other (SPECIFY)
2 other (SPEC[FY) 3 no 4 CK SKIP TO Q.7
(a) <u>What yould it (they) sell for?</u> total value in 1's IF TOTAL MORE THAN E250 ASK;
(b) Do you owe any money on it (them)? I mean are you paying back a loan or yes ASK 0.6(c) making HP payments? DK SKIP TO 0.7
(c) How much do you owe, excluding interest? * total oved in S's IF DX OR UNCERTAIN ASK:
Original price Amount each recovment
Deposit No. of repayments made No. still to make
7. Have you a life insurance, endowment insurance or death benefit policy? yes ASK Q.7(a)
(a) Do you pay 10s. a week or more altogether? yes ASK Q.7(b)
(b) How much do you pay?
(c) How many years have you paid?
(d) What is the total sum for estimated which you are insured? total in f's
S. If you needed to raise money in a hurry have you any personal possessions worth £25 or mire which you could sell - and about how much are they worth altogether? I don't mean ordinary household equipment, furnifure and clothing. I mean things you mithed to without if you had to - like jewellery, sliver and autiques. yes WRITE IN DK DK DK
AOD AMTS total saleable IF assets in 2's NECESSARY
3. May (just check: is there any other property or savings you own which you have not fold me about?
(a) What? total value in \$'s
10. <u>Have you in fact sold or borrowed anything worth £25 or more, or</u> drawn out £25 or more of savings during the last 12 months to meet ordinary living expenses? I don't mean money to buy a house or other property, like a car, or to put into savings but money for rent, housekeeping, food, clothing and leisure. For example, have you
X Sold property (including house, caravan, etc)? Y Raised a loan on property or a life insurance policy? AUL 1: Sold personal possessions (a.g. lewellary)? ALL 1: Sold stocks or shares? THAT 2 Drawn savings? APPLY 3 Otherwise sold assets or borrowed money? 4 None of these SKIP TO 0.11
(a) About how much did you raise altogether for these purposes? SPECIFY ITEMS
·· · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

1 2 3	1 5 6	7 8 9			
Inft	Zлd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	CODE 05,
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	O6, etc. IF MEMBERS OF 10-11	HOUSEHOLD
01	02 12	03 J2	04	12	12
X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 23 4	X Y 0 - 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4
13-16	13-16 £	13-16 £	13-16 £	13-16	13-16 £
				17 70	
17-20 X Y 0	17-20 X Y Q	17-20 X Y 0	17-20 Y 0 £	× 17-20 X Y 0 E	17-20 X Y 0 E
21	2!			2!	21
X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	21 X Y 0 I 2 3	21 X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3
2225	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25
x	X	x	ξ X	×	X
					26.30
X X Y 0	26-30 X Y 0	26-30 X Y 0	26-30 X Y	26-30 X Y 0	26-30 X Y 0
31-35 X Y	31-35 X Y	31-35 X Y	31-35 X Y	31-35 X Y	31-35 X Y
36	36	36	36	36	36
X Y O 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37-41	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 37-41 2	X Y O 1 23 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5
37-41	37-41	37-41 £	<u>37-41</u>	<u>37-41</u>	37-41 E

QUESTION 11 "Windfalls"

The procedure is the same as in the last question (Q. 10). Remember that for some people an occasional windfall is the only hope they have of getting out of debt, and please make a note if you come across any interesting example.

QUESTION 12 Hire purchase

QUESTION 12 mire purchase The informant may know neither the total amounts nor the amounts less interest which are owed. If the total is less than £25 simply write it in and do not waste time asking detailed questions about original price, etc. Otherwise ask each of the questions and tick the box if any documents are seen. Sometimes there may be several large items and you may need to use the margins on the page for any additional notes. Remember that we are concerned to establish the total owed altogether, less interest, and so long as this can be estimated you should not be concerned to take up time with every subsidiary question. If you cannot get the informant to give an estimate of the total owed less interest and succeed only in answering the questions under (a) you can leave to the office the job of estimating and writing in the total.

QUESTION 14 Rent or mortgage arrears

As elsewhere, remember to write in an amount in only one column (not in two columns, e.g. wife and husband). The amount should be debited to the person who normally pays the rent or the mortgage payments. Do not trouble to calculate the exact total amount owed. You have asked about the weekly or monthly payments earlier and so long as you tell us the number of payments (and whether weekly or monthly) we can calculate the figure in the office.

QUESTION 17 Total assets

Like the question at the end of the Income section, this question is designed to be used when an informant does not wish to go into detail or designed to be used when an informant does not wish to go into detail or finds great difficulty, either in the first or in a subsequent interview, in answering preceding questions. Encourage him or her to help you gain at least a broad estimate of total assets, but remember this includes the value of any owner-occupied house, a car, the surrender value of any life insur-ance policy and personal possessions of value, as well as any savings or stocks and shares. Again, try to get a separate estimate for each income unit in the household, and if the informant shows willingness to go back to the preceding detailed questions encourage him to do so. Try if you can to get the informant to give an exact figure rather than a range.

11. Apart from what you have hid a about already have you readined to any other and you and the last 12 counts which was speet on ordingry living expenses (rather than saved or used to buy property. like a hasse or a car) such as: NO COD3 betting or football pool win ALL TWAY preatum bond or prize AND COD3 betting or football pool win ALL TWAY preatum bond or prize AND COD3 betting or football pool win ALL TWAY preatum bond or prize APPY other (SPECIFY) ON THE none of these RIGHT DK text of sectors RIGHT DK text of sectors RIGHT DK text of the sectors RIGHT DK text of the sectors RIGHT DK text of the sectors RIGHT DK text of the sectors text of text of the sectors text of te	aby other money amounting to EDS or more in the last 12 commany which was spont on ordinary living expenses (rather than saved or used to buy property. 11% a house or a car) such as: PROMPT an inheritance smount AND CODE betting or football pool win ALL THAT premium bond or prize AMPLY scheme (SEECIFY) ON THE mone of these RIGHT DK total garments on personal possibles, for example on furniture, and payments on personal possibles, for example on furniture, and possible dappliances? yes ASK Q.12(a) (a) How much alrogether do you have to pay, excluding interest? Dright point OR orgical Depositional possible of applicances No. of repayments still is account? No. of repayments still No. of repayments still is account? No. of repayments still is account? No. of repayments still is account? No. of repayments made No. of repayments made No. of repayments still is account? No. of repayments still is account? No. of repayments stow evertarit, including any loan? <t< th=""><th></th><th></th></t<>		
to buy property, like a house or a car) such as: PROMPT an inheritance secure AND CODE betting or football pool win ALL TWAT prealum bond or prize APPLY other (SPECIFY) ON THE none of these RIGHT DK 12. May I just check on debts or loans? Are you making hire purchase payments on personal possessions, for example on furniture and boushoid appliances? possibility of the control of you have to pay, excluding interest? mos 13. FOR ALL WILL PERSONAL DAWK ACCOUNT (0.1) TICK IF Mount of each repayment; and/e Decerified No. of repayments made TOK IF No. of repayments made TOK IF No. of repayments still TOK IF To make TOK 13. FOR ALL WILL PERSONAL DAWK ACCOUNT (0.1) Tok ack Hew much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in 2!'s 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MCRIGACE Yes ASK Q.13(a) Are you behind with your rent/paymonts? Yes ASK Q.13(a) Does Not Apply Q.15 SKIP SKIP 15. Apart from what you have told me do you ore anyone any money - say 125 or more? Yes ASK Q.14(a) <td>to_buy_property_like a house or a carl such as: PROMET an [nheritance] NND COD2 betting or football pool win ALL THAT premium bond or prize AND THE none of these RIGHT DK ON THE none of these RIGHT DK Iz. May 1 just check on debts or loans? Are you making hire purchase payments on personal possessions, for example on furniture and household appliances? yes and household appliances? yes and household appliances? yes ariginal price pockets: pepsit paid INTENVIENCER Amount of each repayment; OR orFice total coved is 2's is cover or repayments still total oved is cover or repayments still for abover or repayments? is cover or repayments ande for or prover or repayments? No. of repayments still for abover or repayments? is cover or repayments still for abover or repayments? is cover or repayments of the or repayments? for abover or repayments? is cover orepayments or or repayments? for abover re</td> <td>any other money amounting to E25 or more in which was spent on ordinary living expenses (rathe</td> <td>the last 12 conths</td>	to_buy_property_like a house or a carl such as: PROMET an [nheritance] NND COD2 betting or football pool win ALL THAT premium bond or prize AND THE none of these RIGHT DK ON THE none of these RIGHT DK Iz. May 1 just check on debts or loans? Are you making hire purchase payments on personal possessions, for example on furniture and household appliances? yes and household appliances? yes and household appliances? yes ariginal price pockets: pepsit paid INTENVIENCER Amount of each repayment; OR orFice total coved is 2's is cover or repayments still total oved is cover or repayments still for abover or repayments? is cover or repayments ande for or prover or repayments? No. of repayments still for abover or repayments? is cover or repayments still for abover or repayments? is cover or repayments of the or repayments? for abover or repayments? is cover orepayments or or repayments? for abover re	any other money amounting to E25 or more in which was spent on ordinary living expenses (rathe	the last 12 conths
AND CODE betting or football pool win ALL THAF preasum bond or prize APPLY other (SPECIFY) ON THE none of these RIGHT DK total gained g	AND CODE <u>lefting or tootball pool win</u> ALL THAT <u>premium bond or prize</u> APPLY <u>other (SPECIFY)</u> ON THE none of these RIGHT DK total gained <u>payments on personal possessions, for example on furniture and</u> <u>househoid appliances?</u> rescluding interest? * <u>payments on personal possessions, for example on furniture and</u> <u>househoid appliances?</u> <u>rescluding interest?</u> * <u>possessions, for example on furniture and</u> <u>possessions personal possessions, for example on furniture and</u> <u>househoid appliances?</u> <u>rescluding interest?</u> * <u>possessions personal pays</u> <u>rick iF</u> <u>possessions on personal possessions, for example on furniture and</u> <u>househoid appliances?</u> <u>rescluding interest?</u> * <u>possis Daid</u> <u>rick iF</u> <u>possis paid</u> <u>rick iF</u> <u>possessions attill</u> <u>to make</u> <u>is 2's</u> <u>is 3's</u> <u>is 4</u> <u>is 2's</u> <u>is 3's</u> <u>is 4</u> <u>is 4</u> <u>is 2's</u> <u>is 4</u> <u>is 2's</u> <u>is 3</u> <u>is 4</u> <u>is 2's</u> <u>is 4</u> <u>is 4</u> <u>is 5's</u> <u>is 4</u> <u>is 4</u> <u>is 5's</u> <u>is 4</u> <u>is 4</u> <u>is 5's</u> <u>is 4</u> <u>is 4</u> <u>is 5's</u> <u>is 4</u> <u>is 5's</u> <u>is 4</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 7's</u> <u>is 5</u> <u>is 4</u> <u>is 5's</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 7's</u> <u>is 5</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 7's</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 7's</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 7's</u> <u>is 5's</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 7's</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 7's</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 7's</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 7's</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 7's</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 7's</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 7's</u> <u>is 6</u> <u>is 7's</u> <u>is 7's</u> <u>is 7's</u> <u>is 7's</u> <u>is 6's</u> <u>is 7's</u> <u>is 7's</u>	to buy property, like a house or a car) such as:	
ALL THAT premium bond or prize APPLY other (SPECIFY) ON THE none of these RIGHT DK 12. May I just check on debts or loans? Are you making hire purchase payments on personal possessions, for example on furniture and household appliances? (a) How much allogether do you have to pay, excluding interest? DK (b) of repayments made DK Driginal price DENOUNDERSTS Denound of above the pay, mount of each repayment; DR No. of repayments made IntErNIEWER OR OFFICE No. of repayments made DK No. of repayments SKIP No. of repayments SKI	ALL THAT premium bond or prize AMPLY other (SPECIFY) ON THE nome of these RIGHT DK total gained gained in 2's 12. May 1 just check on debts or loans? Are you making hire purchase payments on personal possessions, for example on furniture and household appliances? yes 13. How much altogether do you have to pay DK SKIP TO Q.13 DK Drighal price DCWENTS Deposit paid INTERVIEWER Mount of each repayment OR OFFICE No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments still DCM OFFICE TO make DK 13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Move you an overdraft on any personal bank Maccount? DK SKIP DA Dees Not Apply Q.14(a) No. of repayments still DCM TO make To Drake 13. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MCRIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? Are you behind with your rent/payments? Yes ASK Q.14(a) ND Mov many weeks/payments (or total amoun		
APPLY cther_(SPEC(FY) ON THE none of these RIGHT DK 12. May 1_just check on debts or loans? Are you making hirs purchase payments on personal possessions, for example on turniture and household appliances? total gained in 2's 13. How much altogether do you have to pay, priginal price DC/MENTS Deposit paid TICK IF Amount of each repayment OK OFFICE No. of repayments made INTERVIENCER No. of repayments still DCM OFFICE 10. nake IS 13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Heye you an overdraft on any personal bank secount? Yes ASK Q.13(a) DK TO Does Not Apply 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MERIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? Yes ASK Q.14(a) SKIP TO Does Not Apply 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MERIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? Yes ASK Q.14(a) SKIP TO Does Not Apply 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? Yes ASK Q.15(a) mo SKIP TO Q.16 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? Yes ASK Q.16(a) DK SKIP TO Q.16 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? Yes ASK Q.16(a) DK SKIP TO Q.16 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? Yes ASK Q.16(a) DK SKIP TO Q.16 16. Does anyon	AFPLY other (SPECIFY) ON THE none of these RIGHT DK 12. May I just check on debts or loans? Are you making hire purchase payments on personal possessions, for example on furniture and household appliances? total gained in 2's 12. May I just check on debts or loans? Are you making hire purchase payments on personal possessions, for example on furniture and household appliances? yes 13. How much altogether do you have to pay, excluding interest? DC) SKIP TO Q.13 Deposit paid TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN Amount of each repayment io make INTERVIEWER OR OFFICE total owed is 2's No. of repayments made INTERVIEWER OR OFFICE io make No. of repayments still is pork ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Have you an overdraft on any personal bank account? yes ASK Q.13(a) is 2's 13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Have you an overdraft, including any loan? total in 2's 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MCRIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) in 2's 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MCRIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) in 2's 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say 125 or more? yes ASK Q.14(a) in 2's 15. Apart from what you have told me do you or earyone any money - say 125 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) in 2's		
ON THE none of these RIGHT DK total gained in 2's 12. May 1 just check on debts of loans? Are you making hire purchase payments on personal possonal for example on furniture and household appliances? 13. How much alrogether do you have to pay, excluding interest? Do monoto alrogether do you have to pay, monoto alrogether Do monoto alrogether 14. How much alrogether De you have to pay, excluding interest? Do monoto alrogether Do monoto alrogether 15. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Have you an uverdraft on any personal bank account? Yes ASK Q.13(s) Do do frapayments made in 1's SKIP To Does Rot Apply Q.14 13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Have you an uverdraft, including any loan? total in 2's 14. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Have you an uverdraft, including any loan? total in 2's 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENY OR MERICARE Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(s) TO Does Not Apply Q.14 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say 125 or more? yes ASK Q.15(s) Mo SKIP TO Q.16 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 Or more? yes ASK Q.16(s) Mo SKIP TO Q.16 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 Or more? yes ASK Q.16(s) Mo SKIP TO Q.16 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 Or more? yes ASK Q.16(s) Mo SKIP TO Q.17 16. Does anyone owe	ON THE none of these RIGHT DK total gained gained 12. May 1 just check on debts or loans? Are you making hire purchase payments on personal possessions, for example on turning and household applances? yes (a) How much allogether do you have to pay, mole skip To Q.13 (b) Mow much allogether do you have to pay, mole skip To Q.13 orliginal price Peposit paid Amount of each repayment No. of repayments made No. of repayments made No. of repayments made No. of repayments andle		
RIGHT DK total gained in 2's 12. May I just check on debts or loans? Are you making hirs purchase payments on personal possonsions, for example on turniture and houshoid appliances? yes ASK Q.12(a) (a) How much altogether do you have to pay, excluding interest? The K REAL State on the state of the stat	RIGHT DK total gained in 2's 12. May I just check on debts or loans? Are you making hire purchase payments on personal possessions, for example on furniture and household appliances? yes 13. How much altogether do you have to pay, moly skip TO Q.13 excluding interest? yes ASK Q.12(a) 14. How much altogether do you have to pay, moly skip TO Q.13 excluding interest? yes ASK Q.12(a) 15. MAR OF REAL MARK ACCOUNT (0.1) Have you an overdraft on any personal bank yes NO. OF FOREYments still is 2's TO ROPE is a still is 2's 13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Have you an overdraft on any personal bank yes ASK Q.13(a) mol you have to any personal bank yes ASK Q.13(a) mol you have to any personal bank yes ASK Q.13(a) mol you have to any personal bank yes 14. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Have you an overdraft, including any loan? total in 2's SKIP TO Q.14 13. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MCRIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.13(a) mol you have told me do you give anyone any money - say 125 or more? yes ASK Q.14(a) mol you any money - say 125 or more? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you give anyone any money - say 125 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) mol yes ASK Q.16(a) mol yes anyone one you any money - say 125 or more? 16. Does anyone one you any money - say 125 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) mol yes anyone one you any money - say 125 or more? 16. Does anyone one	APPLY other (SPECIFY)	
total gained in 2's 12. May 1 just check on debts or loans? Are you making hire purchase payments on personal possessions, for example on furniture and househoid appliances? 13. How much altogether do you have to pay excluding interest? yes ASK Q.12(a) possible of Q.13 provide the pay for possible of Q.13 provide the payments made book of repayments made book of the payments made book for payments made book for payments made book for payments for the personal bank repayment is the overdraft, including any loan? total in 2's SKIP TO Does Not Apply Q.14 (a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in 2's 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MCRIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? total way weeks/payments (or total amount)? (over anyone any money - say 125 or more? yee ASK Q.15(a) book SKIP TO Q.16 DK SKIP TO Q.17 La) How much? total in 2's 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone one you any money - say 125 or more? yee ASK Q.16(a) book SKIP TO Q.17 DK SKIP TO Q.16 DK SKIP TO Q.17 DK SKIP TO Q.1	total gained in 2's 12. May 1 just check on debts or loans? Are you making hire purchase psymmits on personal possessions, for example on furniture and household appliances? household appliances? (a) How much altogether do you have to pay, excluding interest? (b) Box Much altogether do you have to pay, excluding interest? (a) How much altogether do you have to pay, excluding interest? (b) FUK OR UNCERTAIN ASK: (c) FICE (c) FOR ALL WICKETTAIN ASK: (c) Or ignal price (c) For payments made (c) frepayments made (c) of repayments made (c) of repayments attill (c) andke (c) of repayments attill (c) nake (c) frepayments attill (c) make (c) frepayments attill (c) make (c) frepayments attill (c) frepayments (or marke (c) How much is the overdraft, including any loan? (c) How much is the overdraft, including any loan? (c) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? (c) from what you have told me do you ewe anyone any money - say f25 or more? (c) How much? (c) How much? (c) How much? (c) How	ON THE none of these	
gained 12. May 1 just check on debts or loans? Are you making hire purchase payments on personal possessions, for example on furniture and bousehold appliances? 13. How much altogether do you have to pay, accluding interest? DK 14. Box much altogether do you have to pay, accluding interest? DK 15. DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK: DK 16. DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK: DK 17. DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK: DK 2000 and price DCK Deposit paid INTERVIEWER Amount of each repayment INTERVIEWER No. of repayments still DK 10. nake DK 13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) No How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in E's 14. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) No How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in E's 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MCRIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) no NO OFFICE; total arrears in E's SKIP TO 15. Apart from what you, have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) no' SKIP TO Q.16 16. Does anyone one you any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) no' SKIP TO Q.16	gmined in 21s 12. May I just check on debts or loans? Are you making hire purchase payments on personal possessions, for example on furniture and household appliances? household appliances? (a) How much altogether do you have to pay, excluding interest? (b) How much altogether do you have to pay, excluding interest? (a) How much altogether do you have to pay, excluding interest? (b) KOR UNCERTAIN ASK: (c) Figinal price Deposit paid Amount of each repayment; to make (c) of repayments made No. of repayments made No. of repayments made No. of repayments made No. of repayments made No. of repayments made No. of repayments made No. of repayments made No. of repayments made No. of repayments made No. of repayments made No. of repayments for example on overdraft, including any loan? total in £'s 13. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGARE Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply Q.15 (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? OFFICE: total arrears in £'s	RIGHT DK	1
payments on personal possessions, for example on furniture and household appliances? yes ASK Q.12(a) (a) How much altogether do you have to pay, excluding interest? nc) SkiP TO Q.13 (b) FDK OR UNCERTAIN ASK: DK) Deposit paid TICK IF DPCOMENTS Amount of each repayment; to anke DK) No. of repayments made NTERVIEWER DR No. of repayments still is 2's 13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Have you an overdraft on any personal bank account? yes ASK Q.13(a) no Des Not Apply 13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Have you an overdraft, including any loan? total in 2's 14. FOR ALL PAVING RENT OR MCRIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) No Does Not Apply SKIP DK DK 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say 125 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) DK SKIP TO Q.16 SKIP TO Q.16 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) DK SKIP TO Q.16 SKIP TO Q.17 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) DK SKIP TO Q.17 SKIP TO Q.17 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) DK SKIP TO Q.16 SKIP TO Q.17 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) DK SKIP TO Q.17 SKIP TO Q.17 <td>payments on personal possessions, for example on furniture and household appliances? yes ASK Q.12(a) (a) How much altogether do you have to pay, excluding interest? no box SKIP TO Q.13 IF DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK: </td> <td></td> <td>gained</td>	payments on personal possessions, for example on furniture and household appliances? yes ASK Q.12(a) (a) How much altogether do you have to pay, excluding interest? no box SKIP TO Q.13 IF DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK:		gained
 (a) How much altogether do you have to pay. maximum processing and the sector of the processing part of the sector of the processing processing part of the sector of the processing proces property processing prange code prange processing proce	(a) How much altogether do you have to pay, mice interest? (a) Not interest? (b) SKIP TO Q.13 (c) SKIP TO Q.13 (c) SKIP TO Q.13 (c) SKIP TO Q.14 (c) SKIP TO Q.14 (c) SKIP TO Q.14 (c) SKIP TO Q.15 (c) SKIP TO Q.15 (c) SKIP TO Q.16 (c) SKIP TO Q.16 (c) SKIP TO Q.17 (c) How much?	payments on personal possessions, for example	e on furniture and
Original price DOCUMENTS Deposit paid INTERVIEWER Amount of each repayments made INTERVIEWER No. of repayments made INTERVIEWER No. of repayments made INTERVIEWER No. of repayments made Interviewer 13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Have you an overdraft on any personal bank yes Have you an overdraft on any personal bank no SKIP DK DK SKIP DK Dess Not Apply Q.14 (a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in 2's 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORITACE yes ASK Q.14(a) Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) DK Does Not Apply Q.15 (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? OFFICE: total arrears in 2's 15. Apart from what you have told me do you ove anyone any money - say £25 or more? yes 0K SKIP TO Q.16 0K SKIP TO Q.16 0K SKIP TO Q.16 0K SKIP TO Q.17 16. Does anyone one you any money - say £25 yes ASK Q.16(a) 0F more? total in £'s	Original price DOCUMENTS Deposit paid INTERVIEWER Amount of each repayment OR OFFICE Mo. of repayments made UNTERVIEWER No. of repayments made INTERVIEWER No. of repayments made OR OFFICE No. of repayments made Is 2's No. of repayments made Is 2's No. of repayments still is 2's Is FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) How you an overdraft on any personal bank yes Account? DK Is FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) No How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in 2's Is FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGACE Yes ASK Q.14(a) Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) Does Not Apply Q.15 Is How many weaks/payments (or total amount)? OFFICE: total arrears in 2's Is Apart from what you have told me do you ove anyone any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) Do Boes anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) Do Boes anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) Do Boes anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a)	(a) How much altogether do you have to pay, excluding interest? *	nol exista 0.13
Original price SEEN Deposit paid INTERVIEWER Amount of each repayments made INTERVIEWER No. of repayments made OR OFFICE to make total oved 13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Have you an overdraft on any personal bank no Have you an overdraft on any personal bank no Yes ASK Q.13(a) account? DK DK TO Does Not Apply Q.14 (a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in 2's 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MCRICACE Yes ASK Q.14(a) Are you behind with your rent/payments? Yes ASK Q.14(a) Does Not Apply Q.15 (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? OFFICE: total arrears in 1's 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) Do's SKIP TO Q.16 DK DK SKIP TO Q.16 DK SKIP TO Q.17 DK SKIP TO Q.16 DK SKIP TO Q.17 DK SKIP TO Q.17 DK SKIP TO Q.16 DK SKIP TO Q.17 DK	GP191nal price SEEN Deposit paid INTERVIEWER Amount of each repayment OR OFFICE No. of repayments made is for orepayments made No. of repayments still is for one payments still is make is for account? 13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) yes ASK Q.13(a) Have you an overdraft on any personal bank account? yes ASK Q.13(a) account? Does Not Apply (a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in fis 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORIGACE yes ASK Q.14(a) Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) DK TO Does Not Apply Q.15 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say f25 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 yes ASK Q.16(a) or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) DK SKIP TO Q.17 DK SKIP TO Q.17 IA) How much? total in fis	IF DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK:	
Deposit paid INTERVIEWER Amount of each repayment INTERVIEWER No. of repayments made total oved No. of repayments made total oved 13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) heave you an overdraft on any personal bank yes Have you an overdraft on any personal bank no SKIP account? DK T O Does Not Apply Q.14 (a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in 2's 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORIGACE Yes ASK Q.14(a) Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) DK TO Does Not Apply Q.15 15. Apart from what you have told me do you yes' ASK Q.15(a) DK SKIP TO Q.16 DK DK SKIP TO Q.16 DK SKIP TO Q.16 DK SKIP TO Q.17 EX 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 yes ASK Q.16(a) Dr mo SKIP TO Q.17 DK SKIP TO Q.17 EX 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 yes ASK Q.16(a) Dr <t< td=""><td>Deposit paid INTERVIEWER Amount of sach repayments made INTERVIEWER No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer I3. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) No Mawa you an overdraft, Including any loan? total in f's I4. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MURICACE Yes ASK Q.14(a) Are you behind with your rent/payments? Yes ASK Q.14(a) Does Not Apply Q.15 Ia) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? OFFICE: total IA: Appert from what you have told me do you Yes ASK Q.15(a) Mo DK DK IS: Apart from what you have told me do you Yes ASK Q.15</td><td>Original price</td><td></td></t<>	Deposit paid INTERVIEWER Amount of sach repayments made INTERVIEWER No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer No. of repayments made Interviewer I3. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) No Mawa you an overdraft, Including any loan? total in f's I4. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MURICACE Yes ASK Q.14(a) Are you behind with your rent/payments? Yes ASK Q.14(a) Does Not Apply Q.15 Ia) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? OFFICE: total IA: Appert from what you have told me do you Yes ASK Q.15(a) Mo DK DK IS: Apart from what you have told me do you Yes ASK Q.15	Original price	
Anount of Back Pepsyments made OR OFFICE No. of repayments made total oved No. of repayments made is 2's 13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) how sou an overdraft on any personal bank yes ASK 0.13(s) Have you an overdraft on any personal bank no SKIP IS. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) how much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in 2's Ia. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGACE Does Not Apply Q.14(a) IA. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGACE yes ASK 0.14(a) SKIP IA. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGACE No SKIP Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK 0.14(a) SKIP ID Does Not Apply Q.15 TO Ia. How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? OFFICE: total arrears in 2's IS. Apart from what you have told me do you over anyone any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK 0.15(a) No Ib. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK 0.16(a) No Ib. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK 0.16(a) No Ib. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK 0.16(a) No Ib. Does anyon	Amount of each repayments made OR OFFICE No. of repayments made total owed No. of repayments still in L's to make in L's 13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) yes ASK Q.13(a) How much is the overdraft on any personal bank no account? DK account? DK 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORIGACE yes ASK Q.14(a) Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) No SKIP DK DK DK DC Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) No SKIP DK DC DK DC Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) NO SKIP Does Not Apply Q.15 (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? OFFICE: total arrears in L's 15. Apert from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) NO SKIP TO Q.16 DK DC DC 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.1	Deposit paid	<u>i</u>
No. of repayments made Underline with organization of the second state of the se	No. of repayments made Out Proce No. of repayments made total oved No. of repayments still in 1's to make in 1's 13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) yes ASK Q.13(a) How you an overdraft on any personal bank yes ASK Q.13(a) account? DK 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MURIGACE yes ASK Q.14(a) Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) No. TO Does Not Apply Q.15 (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? OFFICE: total arrears in 1's 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say f25 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 yes ASK Q.16(a) 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 yes ASK Q.16(a) No. SKIP TO Q.16 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 yes ASK Q.16(a) No. SKIP TO Q.17 No. SKIP TO Q.17 <td>Amount of each repayment</td> <td></td>	Amount of each repayment	
No. of repayments still in 2's 13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Heve you an overdraft on any personal bank account? yes ASK Q.13(a) box Does Not Apply 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MURIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MURIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say f25 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 of more? yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 of more? yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 of more? yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK 17. IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE ASK: 11 may be difficult to give any details but 1 wonder If you would mind locking at this card (Show FLASHCARD ND.4) and tolling me which number best indigets the total value of any savings, property France code PROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS total value in 2's	No. of repayments still in 2's id_make in 2's i3. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Have you an overdraft on any personal bank account? yes ASK Q.13(a) ho DK iaccount? in 0	No. of repayments made	total oved
 13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Have you an overdraft on any personal bank account? (a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in £'s (a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in £'s 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (b) K } total in £'s 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (b) K } TO Does Not Apply Q.14 (c) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? (c) How much? (c) Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? (c) SKIP TO Q.16 DK SKIP TO Q.16 DK SKIP TO Q.16 DK SKIP TO Q.16 DK SKIP TO Q.17 (c) How much? (c) Ho	13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Have you an overdraft on any personal bank account? yes ASK Q.13(a) NO DK DK DK DK DK DC No SNot Apply (a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in £'s 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) NO DC SNot Apply (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? yes ASK Q.14(a) NO DC SNot Apply (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? OFFICE: total arrears in £'s 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) NO SKIP TO Q.16 (a) How much? total in £'s 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) NO SKIP TO Q.16 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) NO SKIP TO Q.17 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) NO SKIP TO Q.17 16. How much? total in £'s 17. LE SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE ASK:		in L's
Have you an overdraft on any personal bank account? yes ASK Q.13(a) ho DK DK Des Not Apply SKIP T 0 Q.14 (a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in £'s 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) no DK DC 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) No DC 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) No DC 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? yes' ASK Q.15(a) NO DK 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? yes' ASK Q.15(a) NO DK 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 OF more? yes ASK Q.16(a) NO DK 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 OF more? yes ASK Q.16(a) NO DK 17. IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE ASK: 11 may be difficult to alve any details but 1 wonder 14 you would mind looking at this card SHOW PLASHCARD NC.40 and tolling me which number best indicates the total value of any savings, property Including house and car) and personal possessions you may have? PROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS total value in 2's	Have you an overdraft on any personal bank account? yes ASK Q.13(a) ho DK DK DK DC No Does Not Apply SKIP T 0 Q.14 (a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in f's 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MCRIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) no DC DC DC SKIP TO DC SKIP TO DC SKIP TO DC SKIP TO DC SKIP TO DC SKIP TO DC SKIP TO DC SKIP TO DC SKIP TO DC SKIP TO DC SKIP TO DC SKIP TO DC SKIP TO DC SKIP TO DC SKIP TO DC SKIP TO DC SKIP TO DC SKIP TO CFFICE: total arrears in f's 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say f25 or more? or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) nO DK SKIP TO Q.16 DC SKIP TO Q.16 DC SKIP TO Q.16 DC SKIP TO Q.17 EK SKIP TO Q.17 EK		
account? no SKIP DK DK T O Does Not Apply Q.14 (a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in 2's 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORIGACE yes ASK Q.14(a) Are you behind with your rent/payments? no DK DC Does Not Apply Q.14 (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? OFFICE: total arrears in 1's 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? yes' ASK Q.15(a) mo DK SKIP TO Q.16 (a) How much? total in 1's 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) mo DK SKIP TO Q.16 DK SKIP TO Q.16 DK 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) mo DK SKIP TO Q.17 DK SKIP TO Q.17 DK 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) mo SKIP TO Q.17 DK SKIP TO Q.16 DK SKIP TO Q.17 DK SKIP TO Q.17 DK	account? no SKIP DK DK T.O. Does Not Apply Q.14 (a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in f.'s 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MCRIGACE yes ASK Q.14(a) Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) Does Not Apply SKIP TO Does Not Apply (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? OFFICE: total arrears in f.'s 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say f25 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 yes ASK Q.16(a) 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 yes ASK Q.16(a) DK SKIP TO Q.16 IA How much? total in f.'s 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 yes ASK Q.16(a) DK SKIP TO Q.17 IA How much? total in f.'s		ves ASK 0.13(a)
Does Not Apply) Q.14 (a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in £'s 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MERIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply) Q.15 (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? Des Not Apply) Q.15 (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? Des Not Apply) Q.15 (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? OFFICE: total arrears in £'s 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) DK SKIP TO Q.16 (a) How much? total in £'s 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? Des SKIP TO Q.16 (a) How much? total in £'s 17. IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE ASK: 11 may be difficult to alve any details but 1 wonder 1f you would mind looking at this card (SHOW FLABARAD BLC.4) and tolling me which number best indicates the total value of any savings, property DNA (including house and car) and personal possesions you may have? range code FROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS total in 2's	Does Not Apply) Q.14 (a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in 1's 14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) no DK DK Does Not Apply) Q.15 (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? OFFICE: total arrears in 1's 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say 125 or more? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? 17. LE SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE ASK:		no SKIP
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MCRIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) no DK Does Not Apply 15. Apert from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say f25 or more? OFFICE: total arrears in f's 15. Apert from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say f25 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.17 17. IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE ASK: It may be difficult to give any details but i wonder if you would mind looking at this card (SHOW FLABHARD MLC4) and fulling me which number best indicates the total value of any savings, property Including house and car) and personal possessions you may have? range code FROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS total value in 2's	14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MCRIGACE Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) no EK Does Not Apply 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say 125 or more? OFFICE: total arrears in E's 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say 125 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK } 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK } 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) DK } 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) DK } 17. LE SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE ASK:		
Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) No No No SKIP TO Q.16 No SKIP TO Q.16 No SKIP TO Q.17 No <	Are you behind with your rent/payments? yes ASK Q.14(a) No Do SKIP U Does Not Apply Q.15 (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? OFFICE: total arrears in E's 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say 125 or more? yes 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? yes 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? yes 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? yes 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? yes 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? yes 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? yes 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? yes 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? yes 17. LE say INCS AND Assets INFORMATION INCOMPLETE ASK: total in E's	(a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan	? total in £'s
arrears in I's arrears in I's arrears in I's 15. Apert from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say 125 or more? No DK SKIP TO Q.16 DK SKIP TO Q.16 No SKIP TO Q.16 No SKIP TO Q.16 No SKIP TO Q.17 No SKIP TO Q.17 SKIP TO Q.17 S	arrears in L's 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say f25 or more? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 or more? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 or more? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 or more? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 or more? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 or more? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 or more? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 or more? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say f25 or more? 17. LE say INCS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE ASK:		no DK SKIP TO
owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16 (a) How much? total in f's 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK start SKIP TO Q.16 (a) How much? yes ASK Q.16(a) 17. IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE ASK: no 17. IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE ASK: 11 may be difficult to give any details but i wonder if you yould nind looking at this card (SHOW FLASHCARD ND.4) and tolling me which DNA (including house and car) and personal possessions you may have? DNA FROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS total value in 2's	owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? yes' ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16 (a) How much? total in f's 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) no SKIP TO Q.17 (a) How much? total in f's (a) How much? total in f's	(a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?	
16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? yes ASK 0.16(a) no DK 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say 125 or more? yes ASK 0.16(a) no DK 10. If savings AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE ASK: 11 may be difficult to give any details but 1 wonder 1f you would mind looking at this card (SHOW FLASHCARD No.4) and tolling me which number best indicates the total value of any savings, property (including house and car) and personal possessions you may have? range code FROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS total value in 2's	16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.17 EK (a) How much? total in £'s 17. IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE ASK:		NO SKIP TO 0-16
or more? yes ASK Q.10(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.17 DK SKIP TO Q.17 It may be difficult to give any details but i wonder if you would mind looking at this card (ShQM FLASHCARD NO.4) and tolling me which number best indicates the total value of any savings, property DNA (including house and car) and personal possessions you may have? range code FROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS total value in 2's	or more? yes ASK Q.10(a) ho bK bK b SKIP TO Q.17 b total in 2's	(a) <u>How much</u> ?	total in C's
or more? yes ASK Q.10(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.17 DK SKIP TO Q.17 It may be difficult to give any details but i wonder if you would mind looking at this card (ShQM FLASHCARD NO.4) and tolling me which number best indicates the total value of any savings, property DNA (including house and car) and personal possessions you may have? range code FROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS total value in 2's	or more? yes ASK Q.10(a) ho bK bK b SKIP TO Q.17 b total in 2's	16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25	
 (a) How much? total in 2's 17. IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE ASK: <u>It may be difficult to aive any details but i wonder if you would</u> <u>mind looking at this card (Show FLASHCARD NO.4) and telling me which</u> <u>number best indicates the total value of any savings, property</u> DNA <u>(including house and car) and personal possessions you may have?</u> <u>range code</u> <u>FROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS</u> total value in 2's 	(a) How much? total in 2's		
It may be difficult to give any details but i wonder if you would mind looking at this card (ShoW FLASHCARD NO.4) and tolline me which number best indicates the total value of any savings, property DNA (including house and car) and personal possessions you may have? FROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS total value in 2's	17. IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE ASK:	(a) How much?	
total value in 2's	mind looking at this card (SHOM FLASHCARD HC.4) and terling me which number best indicates the total value of any savings, property. DNA (including house and car) and personal possessions you may have?	It may be difficult to give any details but mind looking at this card (SHOM FLASHCARD NO.4) a number best indicates the total value of any savi	i wonder if you would and talling me which ings, property DNA is you may have?
	total value in 2's	PROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS	

Inft	2nd	Згđ	415	INTERVIEWE	R: CODE 05.
				INTERVIEWER OG, etc. IF MEMBERS OF	5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
42	42	42	42	42	42
x	42 X	x	X	×	x
Y Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	٥	0	o	0
1 1	- 1]	L I	I	- I - I	1
2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3
43-47 £	<u>43-47</u> £	43-47	43-47	43-47	43-47 F
48	48	48	48		45
x	X	X Y O	X Y	x	X Y
X Y O	ŏ	ŏ	Ŭ O	Y O	0
] [
49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52
E-	<u> </u>		£		E
}					
53	53	53	53	53	53
X Y	X	X Y	X	X Y	X
Y O	Y	v o	Ŷ	, Ö	Y D
1	1	I	1	1	I
54-58	54-58 £	54-58	54-5 <u>8</u> £	54-58 £	<u>5458</u>
					59
59 X	59 X	59 X	59 X Y	59 X	X
Y	Y O	Y O	Ŷ	Y O	Y O
1 t. 1		t t	1	1	<u> </u>
60-62 E	60-62 £	60-62 £	60-62	60-62 £	60-62 £
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
63+66	63-66	63-66	66-66	63-66	63-66
X	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	ii	0	0	0	0
		2	·		
					67-70
67-70	67-70 X	67-70 X	67-70 X	67-70 X	67-70 X
XY	Ŷ	Ŷ	X Y Q	Y	Y O
3					
		71	71	71	
71	7 		·····	<u></u>	1
	×	×	×	×	*
×	1	ţ	l l		50.75
72-76	72-76	7276 £	72-76 £	72-76	72-75
	L.L.L.L.	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	┺┉╅╮┷╼┷╼┺╼	4 AA	۰۰ ۰۰۰ و ۲۰۰۰ و ۲۰۰ ۰ و ۲۰۰۰ و ۲۰

VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY

QUESTION 1 Health

Do not probe for the names of disabling illnesses or conditions, unless the informant happens to mention them.

QUESTION 2 Unwell today

Note that the emphasis is on "today" and that you are instructed to complete the questionnaire as if all questions applied to the date when you first made contact with the household. This means that if you have postponed an interview because of illness you should ask all the questions about the downor fort called. day you first called.

QUESTION 2a Off work

Check with the work record (page 8) where weeks off work will have been established. But here the information is needed as the basis for general questions about current illness and disability.

QUESTION 2a (i) & b (i) Number of weeks

If more than a year write "52". If the informant cannot be sure of the exact number and there is uncertainty whether it is less or more than eight weeks seek confirmation of the exact period from the individual concerned at a second call if necessary.

QUESTION 2e Regularly

That is, at least once a month for the past three months in connection with the present illness or disability.

QUESTION 3 Condition affecting activity

This question is designed to prepare the ground for the all-important Q. 7. You are not asked to trace every conceivable disability or condition from which people may suffer. Many of them, anyway, will not know diagnostic terms even if you ask them. Instead, you ask about conditions which restrict activity, show Flashcard No. 6 (which is nearly the same list as prompted verbally) and code any part of the body or faculty with which "trouble" is reported. You do not explore all possible effects but only a few examples of effects in which we are particularly interested. Remember you are only trying to find out about certain conditions, not every condition.

Pay particular attention to the need to prompt for any trouble with "nerves".

Reading ordinary print

Note that your code "No" only if a person cannot read print in a newspaper. Do not code "No" if a person merely has difficulty. For someone who cannot read interpret the question as "seeing" print in newspaper. We are interested at this point in sight not literacy.

Hearing

Note that if an informant does not admit difficulty with hearing but it is observed, you can code accordingly.

27a

VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY	
would like to ask a few questions about the health of yours	self and
, How would you describe the health of each person good living here? Generally, is it good for your fair	for age for age for age
no GK) SKI	(Q.2(a) P TO Q.3
a) <u>Are you (Is he/she)</u> 5 <u>off work?</u> * ASK Q.2(a)(1) 7 <u>neither off work nor off sc</u> 8 Does Not Apply (e.g. houses small child	hool) SKIP
(1) How many weeks? less number	than one r #
to the house? no SKI	Q.2(5)(1) P TO Q.2(c) than one r #
c) Are you (1s he/she) seeing a doctor requiarly?	yes no
d) What is the liness? WRITE IN ANSWER	DK
X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a) Y your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b) your joints? ASK Q.3(c) ND #1 your nerves! ASK Q.3(c) ODE 2 your signt? ASK Q.3(d) 5 your hearing? ASK Q.3(d) 5 your hearing? ASK Q.3(d) 1 your present? ASK Q.3(f) 1 fits or blackouts? 6 diabates? PPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)? 8 anything else important (SPECIFY) 9 DK	sK1P To Q-4
X none of these a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or filts of coughing when you hurry? b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely and fully and using your, hands? c)(1) Are you affected, for example - by depression or weeping so that you can't face your wor with other people? - by defing in a rage with other people? - by being unable to concentrate? - by seeping badly? - none of these - by set of these	Ð
 (11) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treafment for it? IF NO Do you think you should see the doctor about it? d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a newspaper (even with glasses)? e) Do you have difficulty hearing ordinary conversation? no but f) Do you have difficulty joining in ordinary conversation with people outside the family? 	yes no yes no yes cbserved * no yes no

1 2	3 4	5 6 7		7					
inf†	2nd	3rd	1 3 4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	01
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-1			1110-1	
12	02 12	03 12	04	05	06	01	1 08	09	10
X Y					x			12 X	12
Ň	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	Y O	1	' Y	Y	X Y O
1	, i	Ĭ	Ĭ.	1	1				
2 3 4	2 3 4	23	2. 3 4	2 3 4	2	23	2	2	23
4	4	4	4	4	2 3 4	4	4	3	4
5	5 6 7	6	5 6	5	5	6	5	5	5
7		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
13-14	8	8	13-14	8	8	<u>8</u> । 13न	8	8 4 13-14	8
	< X	X		X		X X			
15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16	15-16			- 10 10	-
X		X	X	X Y		X	P		IX
		Y O	Y 0	Y 0		Y Y 0 0			Y.
17	· [
X Y	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X
ŏ	X Y O	X Y O	Ŷ	Y Y O	X Y O	Y	Y	Ŷ	X Y O
			Ŭ		Ŭ	ľ			
						[
18	<u> </u>						L_		
	18	13		81	18	18	18	18	18
			-						
Y.	X	Y	X Y	X Y O I	X	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y
0	0	0	0	o i	X Y 0 I	0	0	0	0
2	2	2	2	2.	2	23	1 2 3	1	1 2
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6 7	X 9 1 2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2. 3 4	2 3 4	4	4	3	2 3 4
5	5 6	6	5	5 6 7	5 6 7 8	5	5 6	5	5 6
7	7.8	7	7	7 8	7	7	7 8	7	7 8
9 19	g` 19	9	9	9	9 19	9	9	. 9	9
X	Х	X	X	19 X	19 X	19 X	19 X	19 X	19 X
Y	Y O	Y 0	Y O	Y	Y	Y	Y	X	Y
1 2	1 2	1	1 1		0	0	-0	0	0
<u> </u>		2	2	2	2	2	_2	2	2
3	3	3	3	. 3	3	3	3	3	3
45	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	345	3 4 5	3 4 5	4
67	6	5	6	6	ě	6	5	6	6
20	20	20	20	20		23	7 20	20	20
Ŷ	3 4 5 6 7 20 20 X Y 0	X Y	Y	3 4 5 6 7 7 20 X Y 0 I	Y	5 6 7 20 X Y 0	20 X Y 0	5 6 7 20 X Y 0	Y
0	0	0	0	o I	Ö 1	0 1	ġ	ò	0
2 3	2	3 4 5 5 5 5 7 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	3 4 56 7 20 X Y 0 1 23 4 5 6	2	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	2	1 2 3 4 5 6		3 4 5 6 7 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
4	2 3 4 5 6	4	4	2 3 4 5 6	<u>-</u>	4	4	2 3 4	4
3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7				5	5	5 6	5	5 6	5 6
7 8	7	7 8	7 8	7	7	7	7	7	7 8
			0	ន	8	8	5	8	8
						· · · · ·			

QUESTION 4 Special schools & centres

This question is asked only of persons who have been ill and off work or confined to bed or the house for eight weeks or more continuously, and those who are coded for any item in Question 3.

QUESTION 5 Date of onset of sickness or disabling condition

Our object is to establish the year of onset but the question is worded "first have any condition" so as to allow for the fact that some conditions develop out of others. For persons with a disabling condition you ask, in effect, when all the trouble started.

Previous occupation

In the section on Employment you have already asked for the last occupation of everyone not now at work (p. 7). Some people change their occupation because of a disabling condition before finally being obliged to give up work. You should probe for the (previous) occupation which people had before any history of illness or disability started.

QUESTION 6 Mobility

You should code people according to their usual mobility, taking no account of a temporary illness or injury. "Usual mobility" may be interpreted as "for at least eight weeks and unlikely to become more mobile in the immediate future" or "for less than eight weeks but unlikely to become more mobile within at least that total period." Someone who spends most of the time in bed and needs help to get out to sit in a chair is defined as bedfast. Someone who can get out of his bed into a chair or wheelchair and who can walk indoors but not even a few yards outdoors without help is defined as housebound. The test is whether someone can walk on his own (without the assistance or company of any other person — though with or without sticks or crutches).

QUESTION 7 Incapacity

In prompting this series of questions you may find it simplest to ask the question without the variation in brackets, unless it seems appropriate. Remember you are asking whether they have any difficulty in doing X. Sometimes certain questions will not apply to particular people or to particular situations. You will meet people who do not (or say they do not) wash down, negotiate stairs (living in bungalows), go shopping and do housework (especially some men). The question should then be asked in terms of "But would you have any difficulty in doing X if you had to?" The codes 0, 1, 2 are listed in increasing order of difficulty and you should check that you ring one of them for each item.

QUESTION 7e

It would be insensitive and unnecessary to ask questions about the daily activities of the bedfast. They are therefore excluded from this question and the rest of the series. You may encounter other people (e.g. advanced obesity) of whom it is clear that they cannot do certain activities. You may refrain from putting questions to them. The same is true of any situations in which the questions are likely to cause great distress. BUT AS A GENERAL RULE QUESTIONS 7 (e) to (i) SHOULD BE ASKED FOR ALL OTHER THAN THE BEDFAST AND CHAIRFAST.

QUESTIONS 8 & 9 Variation in incapacity

These questions explore whether the pattern of answers to Question 7 is permanent. Question 8 seeks any indication of seasonal variations (e.g. bronchitis) and Question 9 day-to-day variations in the effects of disability.

ź

			Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5†ħ	6†h	7	s	s !0	
4. FOR THOSE WITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS (8 WEEKS OR MORE - 0.2(a)8(5)) AND ANY CONDITION (0.3)			21	21	21	21	21	21	2!	21	21 21	
Do you attend - a special training or occupational treatment centre? - a special school?		i	X Y	X Y	X Y	X	X Y	X Y	X Y	×	X X Y Y	
- a disabled person's club?			0	0	Ó	Ó	l à	0	0	ò	0 0	
 any other club, school or centre because of your health? no club, school or centre? 			1 2	1 2	1		1 2	2	1	2	$\frac{1}{2}$ 2	
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.6			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3 3	~
5. FOR THOSE AGED 15-54 WITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS OR CONDITION (a) When did you first become sick or have any condition? *			22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	2-23	22-23 22-23	
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.6			·x	×	X	x	X	X	x	x	x x	_
19 19 19 WRITE IN NUMBER OF YEARS AGO				<u> </u>						24	24 24	•
(b) What was your occupation then? Was It the last occupation you had (which you have already toid never had maid employment)SKIP			24 X	24 X	24 X	24 X	24 X	24X	24 X	 X	24 24 X X	
me about (p.7) or a previous condition started in lust job held) TO Q.6			Y	Y	Y	Y	Y .	Y	Y	Y	Y Y	
condition started in previous job/ ASK (0.5(c)			۵	0	o	0	0	o	0	0	0 0	
(c) What was that previous tob? WRITE IN OCCUPATION AND EMPLOYER'S											l l	
(UMIV DUS 14253									1			
			[1		
6. ASK ALL. is there anyone living here who is *			25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25 25	
X - usually confined to bed or needs help to net out of bed and sit								v				
in a chair? Y - not confined to bed but cannot walk unaided a few yards cutdoors			×	x	х	х	X	x	×	X	x x	
without help? 0 - neither of these			Y	Y	Y	Ý	Y O	Ŷ	Y	Y 0	Y Y	
l DK			Ĩ	i	1	ĭ	11	I I	ĭ	i	ĬĬ	
7. ASK OF ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10			26	26	26	26	26		25 X	26 X	26 26 X X	
* Do you or would you have any Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9 difficulty (or find it troublesome, CODE O = no difficulty			X	×	×	X	×	^			X X	
exhausting or worrying) CODE 1 = has/would have difficulty CODE 2 = cannot do task	{											
(a) washing down (whether In bath or not)?			012	0 I Z	0 I Z	012	012		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
		Í	27	27	27	27	27	27		27		
(b) removing a jug, say, from an overhead shelf?				012		0 1 2	0 1 2				12012	
		İ	28	28	28	26 0 2	28 012	28		28		
(c) tying a good knot in string?			0 1 2	0 1 2	0 I Z 29	29	29	29			29 29	<u> </u>
(d) cutting toenalls?			0 1 2			0 2		0 1 2				
		1	30		30	30	30	30			30 30	
NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10 AND THE BEDFAST Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8		Í	x	x	x	x	·x	x	x	x	××	
(e) running to catch a bus?			0 1 2	012		0 1 2	012	0 1 2	012þ			
			31	31	31	31	31	31		31	· T	
(f) <u>colug up and downstairs</u> ?				012	1	1	0 1 2				12012	
			32	32	32	32	32	32 0 2	T		32 52 12012	
(g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand? AND NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND THE BEDFAST	1		0 2	0 1 2	0 1 2 33	0 1 2 33	0 2	0 2			33 33	
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8			X	X	Х	· X	X	X	X	Х	X X	
(h) doing heavy housework, like washing floors and cleaning windows?			0 2 34	0 1 2 34	0 1 2 34	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2 34		34		
(1) preparing a hot meal?			0 1 2		/	012	0 1 2	0 1 2		T		
tre properting a normour.			35	35	35	35	35	35	· · ·		35 35	<u> </u>
Dont Know for any or all of these			X	X	×	X	X	X	X	Х	x x	
8. Are there any other periods of the year when you might give different answers to these questions (i.e. in 0.7) about			1									
ordinary activities? * yes ASK Q.8(a)			Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y Y	
DK SKIP TO Q.9			0	0	0 1	0 1	0	0 1	Ŷ	0 1	0 0	•
(a) in those periods would you find any of the activities ~ much more difficult \$			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	
more difficult 3			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3 •4	3 3	
•• <u>easier</u> ? •• <u>much easier</u> ?			5	4 5	4 5	4 5	5	4 5	4 5	5	5 5	
9. ASK ALL CODED 1 or 2 FOR ANY ITEM IN 0.7		l	36	36	36	36		36	36		36 36	
Mould you say you vary from week to week or day to day yes in having difficulty with any of these activities? no			X Y	X Y	X Y	× Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X X Y Y	
DK DNA		1	0	Ó T	0	0	, ,	Ó	0	0	0 0	
10. FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY			37	37	37	57	37	37	37	37	37 37	
Do you feel fired - all the time? - sometimes?			X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X X Y Y	
- rarely or never?			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	
DNA			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	
	28	-										

General

VII SOCIAL SERVICES

It is assumed that the housewife will normally be the informant. It is also assumed that she will generally be the "parent" to whom many of the questions are addressed. If in fact there is another mother in the housewife, with a child then you may accept answers by a proxy (i.e. the housewife). You should also use your discretion about the housewife's ability to answer questions about the visits to hospital, doctor or dentist by each member of the household. If she plainly does not know or is uncertain you should check the appropriate questions when you come to ask earners in the household Sections II, III & IV. If this still does not involve the right members of the household you must check directly with them. Remember to code carefully since the questions vary as to whom they apply. We have repeated instructions at the head of each question to help you.

QUESTION 1 Welfare milk

Tokens are obtained from the Ministry of Social Security and handed to the milkman. All families with children under 5 can obtain a pint of milk for each child for each day for 6d. per pint cheaper than retail prices. Free milk tokens have to be claimed separately, and few parents claim them (other than those getting supplementary benefits).

QUESTION 2

Child welfare clinics are provided by local authority health departments. A visit to an ordinary hospital out-patient department does not count. Cod liver oil and orange juice are the main goods which may be purchased below normal shop prices. "Ever visited" means for the informant herself to obtain advice concerning herself or her child or to obtain goods. Accompanying another mother does not count.

QUESTION 3 Baby in hospital

It is possible there may be two mothers in the household.

On the National Health means free in a National Health Service hospital contracted to the N.H.S.

QUESTION 4 Type of school

Write in the name of each school on the left. The parent will usually know the type of school but if he or she does not or is doubtful the interviewer may know. If in doubt please verify from the Education Department or a teacher who knows about the local schools. If the child is aged 16 or over and is at an institute, college or school (of commerce, for example), list under Q. 12.

Туре	Maintained day nursery, nursery school or	class	•••	1
of	Private nursery school or nursery class	•••	***	2
School	State primary school	•••		3
	Private primary/preparatory school	•••		, 4
	Secondary modern/elementary/non-gramm	ar deno	minatio	onal 5
	Comprehensive		•••	••• <u>6</u>
	Technical school, Central, Intermediate	***	•••	7
	State grammar	***	•••	8
	Private or "public" school (secondary)			9
	Other (SPECIFY)	•••	•••	••• 0
Whether	r built pre- or post-1940			

Again, the parent may not know or may be unsure. Check if necessary.

QUESTION 5 School meals

Normally means when neither sick nor in the holidays. Did the child last week have school meals if attending school? If not attending school, when last attending school. Free school meals are provided to poorer children on a means test basis.

QUESTION 5(c) No facilities

There really are schools which do not offer school meals either because they lack dining space or there are too many children for the space available or for other reasons.

QUESTION 7 Days absent from school

Absences due to visiting an out-patient department or a dentist should not be counted.

QUESTION 8 Boarding school

If the child boards at a school which is primarily a day school code the answer "yes".

29a

V11 SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN UNDER 5 (1.e. TO MOTHER OR PERSON CARING FOR CHILD) Not under 5, DNA SKIP TO 0.4 Not under 5, DNA SKIP TO 0.4 Interpretation of the second state of the		Inft 38 X Y Q I 2 39 X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2 3 3 X Y O I 2 3 3 I 2 3 I 2 I 2 3 I 2 I 2 I 3 I 2 I 3 I 2 I 2 I 3 I 2 I 2 I 2 I 3 I 2 I 2 I 2 I 2 I 2 I 2 I 2 I 1 2 I 1 2 I 1 2 I 1 2 I 1 2 I 1 2 I 1 2 I 1 2 I 1 2 I 1 2 I 1 2 I 1 2 I 1 2 I 1 2 I 1 2 I 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2nd 38 X 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2 39 X 4 5 6 40 X	3rd 38 X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	4th 38 X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	5th 38 X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	6th 38 X Y 0 1 2 39 X. Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2	8 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 3	X Y O I 2 2 39 X Y O I 1
Not under 5, DNA SKIP TO 0.4 i. Do you get welfare milk * for him/her - at the cheaper rate - free or not at all? DK DK 2. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHER ONLY Have you visited the child X Does Not Apply welfare clinic in the last year Y Visited and obtained goods and obtained anything there O Visited but not obtained goods for the children? I DK 2 Goods obtained but not visited ASK 3 Neither visited nor goods cbtained O.2(a) (a) Have you ever visited the clinic? yes Did you have your last baby in hospital Or at home? Or at home? Or at home?		X Y C I 2 39 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 40 X Y O	X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 40	X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2 3 Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 39 X. Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1	X > Y 1 0 C 1 1 2 2 39 39 X > Y 1 0 C 1 1	X Y O I 2 2 2 39 X Y O I 1 2 2 0 39 X Y O I 1
Not under 5, DNA SKIP TO 0.4 • Do you get welfare milk * for him/her - at the cheaper rate or not at all? DK - free or not at all? DK • ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CCOE (EACH) MOTHER ONLY Have you visited the child elfare clinic in the last year of the children? X Does Not Apply Y Visited and obtained goods I DK • O Visited but not obtained goods or the children? SKIP I DK • O Visited but not obtained goods I DK Coods obtained but not visited Q.3 • ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Coods obtained but not visited I DK • DK 2 Coods obtained but not visited S Neither visited nor goods obtained • ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHER OK • ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHER Does Not Apply TO DK • Did you have your last baby in hospital DOK Does Not Apply ACA Hospital ASK Q.3(a)		Y Q I 2 39 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 40 X Y O 0	Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 40	Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 2 39 X. Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1	Y Y 0 C 1 1 2 2 39 39 X X Y Y 0 C 1 1	Y 0 1 2 2 39 X Y 0 1
- free or not at all? OK DK Ask MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CCDE (EACH) MOTHER ONLY Have you visited the child X Does Not Apply Ifare children? Y visited and obtained goods 0 obtained anything there V visited but not obtained goods 1 DK 0 2 Goods obtained but not visited 3 Neither visited nor goods 0 Have you ever visited the clinic? yes no ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHER Codes obtained but not visited ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHER Did you have your last baby in hospital Does Not Apply SKIP OK OCDE (EACH) MOTHER Did you have your last baby in hospital Does Not Apply SKIP DK OA ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHER Does Not Apply SKIP TO DK OA Home OA		0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 40 X Y 0	1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 40	1 39 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2 3	1 2 39 X. Y. 0 1 2	1 2 39 X Y 0 1	I I 2 2 39 39 X X Y Y 0 C I I	2 2 2 39 X X Y O 1
DK ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHER ONLY Have you visited the child X Does Not Apply obtained anything there Visited and obtained goods the children? 0 Visited but not obtained goods 1 DK Q.3 2 Goods obtained but not visited ASK 3 Neither visited nor goods 0.2(a) cbtained 0.2(a) Code (EACH) MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Codes obtained but not visited ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHER Did you have your last baby in hospital Does Not Apply Ask more? X		39 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 40 X Y 0	39 X 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 40	39 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	39 X Y 0 I 2 3 4	39 X Y 0 I 2 3	39 X. Y 0 1 2	39 X Y 0 1	39 39 X X Y Y 0 C	9 39 X X Y O I
Have you visited the child are clinic in the last year obtained anything there the children? X Does Not Apply Y Visited and obtained goods O Visited but not obtained goods I DK 2 Goods obtained but not visited 3 Neither visited nor goods Cotained 0.2(a) SKIP Q.3 Q.3 Q.3 Q.3 Cotained 0.2(a) Have you ever visited the clinic? yes no DK ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Did you have your last baby in hospital thome? CODE (EACH) MOTHER Does Not Apply CODE (EACH) MOTHER Doc Not Apply CODE (CODE (CACH) MOTHER Doc Not Apply CODE (CACH) ASK Q.3(a)		X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 40 X Y 0	X 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 40	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 I 2 3	X. Y. 0 1 2	X Y O I	X X Y Y 0 C	X Y O I
are crime in the last year Y Visited and obtained goods SKIP obtained anything there O Visited but not obtained goods TO the children? I DK Q.3 2 Goods obtained but not visited ASK 3 Neither visited nor goods O.2(a) obtained O.2(a) Bave you ever visited the clinic? yes no DK ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHER Did you have your last baby in hospital Does Not Apply Home? TO DK Q.4 Hompital ASK Q.3(a)		Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 40 X Y 0	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 40	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	Y 0 1 2 3 4	0 2 3	Y 0 1 2	Y O I	Y Y 0 C 1 1	
I DK Q.3 2 Goods obtained but not visited ASK 3 Neither visited nor goods obtained 4.8 S 4.8 S 1 DK 2 Goods obtained but not visited obtained 3 Neither visited nor goods obtained 0.2 Obtained 1 Discover visited the clinic? 1 Person 1 Discover visited the clinic? 1 Does Not Apply Home 1 Does Not Apply OC 1 DK		2 3 4 5 6 40 X Y 0	2 3 4 5 6 40	1 2 3 4 5	2 3 4	2 3	2			
Interview Nor pools 0.2(a) obtained 0.2(a) obtained 0.2(a) id you ever visited the clinic? yes no DK ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHER Did you have your last baby in hospital Does Not Apply KKP TO DK 0.4 Homei DK DK 0.4		3 4 5 6 40 X Y 0	3 4 5 6 40	3 4 5	3		3			2 2
ave you ever visited the clinic? yes no DK SK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHER id you have your last baby in hospital Does Not Apply home? TO DK Q.4 Hospital ASK Q.3(a)		5 6 40 X Y 0	5 6 40	5		4		3	3 3	1
ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 Did you have your last baby in hospital t home? DK Does Not Apply Home DK Q.4 Hospital ASK Q.3(a)		6 40 X Y 0	6 40				4	4	4 4	
d you have your last baby in hospital home? Does Not Apply Home DK Q.4 Hospital ASK Q.3(a)		X Y O			6	5 6	5 6	6	5 2	5 6
Home TO DK Q.4 Hospital ASK Q.3(a)		Y O		40 X	40 X	40 X	40 X	40 X	40 40 X >	
Eospital, ASK Q.3(a)		i l	Ý	Ý	ŏ	Y	Y	Y O	Y N	
yes			1	1		1	1	1		
ло	11	23	2 3	2 3 4	23	2 3 4	23	2 3 4	$ \begin{array}{c c} 2 & 2 \\ 3 & 2 \\ 4 & 4 \end{array} $	5 3
DK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD		4	4	4	4	4	4	41	41 41	
at school does your child attend? Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9 ITE IN NAME * CODE TYPE		X	X	X	<u> </u>	x	X	_ X	XX	X
FROM LIST OPPOSITE										
* CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER		X	X Y	X Y	X	X	X Y	X Y	XX YY	
		•	1		•		•		•	.
PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD		42	42	42	42	42	42		42 42	
he/she normally take meals yes, always or nearly always ASK 1? * yes, but sometimes at home {Q.5		-x	X	х	x	X	x	Х	XX	
or elsewhere (a) no ASK Q.5(b)		Š	Y O	Ŷ	P O	Y O	Ŷ	Y O	Y Y O C	0
DK SKIP TO Q.6 he/she pay for the meals or get them free? pays } SKIP TO		2	1 2	2	2	1	2	1	1 1	
free } Q.6		3	3	3	3	3	34	3	3 3	3
nat does he/she normally do? has meals at home		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5 5	
PROMPT has meals with relative takes sandwiches		6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7.	6 7 8	6 7 8	6 6 7 7 8 8	7
Anything eise? other (SPEC(FY)		8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	9	9	9 9	9
Thy doesn't he/she have meals * <u>No facilities</u> at school?		43 X	<u>43</u> X	43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X	43 - X	43 43 X X	
at school? Cheaper at home? Child doesn't like type of food?		Y O	Y 0	Y O	Y O	Y O	Y 0	Y O	V Y	
Anything else? (SPECIFY)		1 2	1 2	1	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	2 2	
SK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD bes he/she have free milk at school? yes		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3 3	3 3
no DK		4 5	4	4 5	4	4 5	4	4	4 4 5	4
ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL		44	44	44	44	44	44		44 44	
Did he/she miss any days off school last term for any reason des sickness* such as - noing out with someone in the family?		x	x	x	x	х	x	x	x	
PT AND CODE - helping at home? THAT APPLY - having no dry shoes or a raincoat to put on?		Y O	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y O	O Y	o V	Y O		0
- anything eise? (SPECIFY) DK		1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	2	2	1 2	2 2	
ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD Does he/sha go to a boarding school? yes ASK Q.3(a)		45 X	45 X	45 X	45 X	45 X	45 X	45 X	45 4 <u>1</u> X >	
ло DK 9.9		Y O	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y O	Y O	Ŷ	Y	Y	r Y
Who pays the fees? local Education Dept. paid privately		1 2	1 2	1 ⁻ 2	1 2 3	 2	1	1 2	1 2	2 2
other SPECIFY		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	5 3
				L	·			4 		
	i									

QUESTION 9

Uniform grants are available to poorer children in State schools on a means test basis. The grant can be in kind: a parent may be given a voucher or a letter to take to a special shop. NOTE that the question is addressed ONLY TO ONE OF THE PARENTS OF THE CHILD OR CHILDREN. Very uncommonly there will be two sets of parents and children in the household. ONE parent of the second family should also be asked the question. ONLY complete the column alongside Qs. 10a and 10b for the parent in question. If the parent says the grant was made by the Supplementary Benefits Commission check whether you have already included the amount in Q. 15 (code 14) of the Income Section. If not, include the amount here. Remember to code parent only.

QUESTION 10 Costs of going to school

We are interested not only in fees paid to private or "public" schools but in some kinds of cost met by parents of children in State schools. Fees include payments for music lessons. School outings — We are interested only in payments for outings or school holidays organised by the school or a school club which the child went on.

QUESTION 11

Educational maintenance allowances are provided by local authorities for poorer children attending school between the ages of 15 and 18 on a means test basis. We ask parents of 14-year-olds whether they have heard about them to find whether this is taken into account in the decision to leave school. We are also interested in applications which were refused or which were made and the child did not in the end continue at school after the minimum leaving age.

QUESTION 12 Type of college

Teacher training colleg	ge	
College of Education	· · · · · · · ·	
Technical college		•••
University		
College or School of Co	ommerce	
Art college	••••	
Domestic Science colle	ege	•••
Evening Institute	••• •••	•••
Secretarial college	••• •••	
Other: SPECIFY	•••	•••

As with "school." the informant may not know the type and the interviewer may be able to code on the basis of the name supplied. Or he should check on the basis of that name. Part time DAY study means attendance during normal working hours when the student or pupil works for a salary or wage, however small, or, if he has no job, attendance during the morning or afternoon.

QUESTION 12 (d) & 12 (g) Fees and cash from others

Code source of help but if the amount has been included in the Income section earlier (i.e. Q. 20 of that section) make a note, drawing our attention to the fact.

		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	óth		WER: CODE
		<u> </u>				İ		07, 08, 7th. 6th	etc, IF MEMBERS
9. ASK PARENT WITH CHILD(REN) AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
Does the school have a uniform? X yes ASK 0.9(a) Y nº) skin to a to		X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y
C DK SKIP TO Q.10 Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.11		ò	0	0	Ó	Ó	0	0	0
(a) Do you know that uniform grants 2 yes ASK 0.9(b) CODE INFOR- can be obtained for some secondary 3 no SKIP TO 0.10 MANT ONLY school children? *		2 3	2 3	233	2 3	23	2 3	2 3	23
(b) Have you had one during the CODE INFORMANT ONLY (b) Have you had one during the 4 yes, local ed. dept.] ASK 1ast 12 months? 5 yes, SBC or other JQ.9(c) 6 no 6 no		4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6
C 10		47-48	47-48	47-48 E	47-48 £	47-48 £	47-48 £	47-48 £	47-48 Æ
(c) For how much? WRITE IN AMOUNT TO NEAREST £ FOR RECIPIENT ONLY			L						
IC. ASK PARENT WITH CHILD(REN) AT SCHOOL WRITE IN AMT FOR EACH CHILD		49-51 £	4951 £	49-51 £	49-51 £	49-51 E	49-51 £	49-51 £	49-51 E
Does it cost you anything to have your children at school? * - In fees you pay to the school? NRITE IN ANT IN E'S PER YEAR		52-53	52-53	52~53	52-53	52~53	52-53	52-53	52-53
- in materials for classes (e.g. cooking, carpentry, books) per		£		£	£	<u>1</u>	£	£ .	£
year? AHT IN £'s		54-55 £	54-55 Σ	54-55 £	54-55 £	54-55 £	54-55 £	54-55 £	54-55 £
- school holidays/outings (per year)? AMT iN £'s		56-57	5657	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57
- more than 5s. per week (per child) in bus or train fores? SHILLINGS PER WEEK		S .	<u>\$</u>	5	<u>s</u>	- 5		s	\$
none of these		58 X	58 X	58 X	58 X	58 X	58 X Y	58 X Y	58 X Y
II. ASK PARENT OF CHILD(REN) AGED 14-18 CODE INFORMANT ONLY (WHETHER CHILDREN AT SCHOOL OR NOT)		Y 59	· Y	Y 59	Y 59 X	Y 59 X	59 X	59 X	59 X
Have you heard of educational maintenance X yes ASK 0.11(a) . allowances? *		X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	Y O	Ŷ	Y Q	Ŷ	Ŷ
(a) IF CHILD(REN) AGED 15-18 Did you apply for a maintenance 3 yes, unsuccessful 11(b)		2	23	1 2 3	2 3	2	1 2 3	2 3	23
allowance for him/her and were you 5 DNA (AGED 14) SKIP TO Q.12		4 5	4 5 6						
(b) Are you for the child) currently 6 yes ASK Q.11(c) receiving an allowance? 7 no SKIP TO Q.12		7 60-62	7 60-62	7 60-62	7 60-62	7 60-62	7 60-62	7 60~62	7 50-62 E
(c) How much a year does it amount to? WRITE IN AMT IN E's			£	3	3	£	£	£	
12. ASK ABOUT ALL AGED 16-25 CODE PERSONS AGED 16-25 Does he/she still go to school. X Does Not Apply SKIP TO university or technical college, or Y no 1s he/she still taking any other kind O DK of educational course? 1 yes ASK Q.12(a) (a) is this. - full-time?		63 X Y 0 1	63 X Y 0 ! 2	63 X Y O I 2	63 X Y 0 1 2	63 X Y 0 1 2	63 X Y 0 1 2	63 X Y 0 1 2	63 X Y 0 I 2
 partime by day? partime by evening? 		3 4 54	3 4 64	2 3 4 64	3 4 64	3 4 64	3 4 64	3 4 64	3 4 64
(b) Which college/course? CODE TYPE * FROM LIST OPPOSITE (c) How much a year does he/she obtain		65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	55~67
In any grant? WRITE IN AMT IN E's				£	Ê		E .	<u>1</u>	
(d) <u>Are any fees paid (in addition) by</u> X - <u>him/herself or his/her parents?</u> Y - <u>someone else in the household?</u> O - a relative tiving <u>elsewhere?</u> (0.12		68 X Y O	68 X Y O	68 X Y O	68 X Y 0	58 X Y O	68 X Y O	68 X Y O	63 X Y C
I - <u>someone else</u> (SPECIFY) 2 DK 3 none of these SKIP TO Q.12(f)		2 3 69~71	1 2 3 69-71	1 2 3 69-71	2 3 69-71	1 2 3 69-71	1 2 3 69-71	2 3 69-71	1 2 3 69-71
(e) How much in the last 12 months? * WRITE IN AMT IN E's			E	E	£	E		2	£
(f) Does he/she get any help privately - I mean full keep or an allowance for example from X - you (parents) 7 - someone else In household 0 - a relative living elsowhere 7 (g)		- 72 X Y O	72 X Y 0	72 X Y 0	72 X Y O	72 X Y O	72 X Y 0	72 X Y 0	72 X Y O
2 DK 3 none SKIP TO Q.13		1 2 3 73-75	1 2 3 73-75	1 2 3 73-75	2 3 73-75	1 2 3 73-75	1 2 3 73-79	1 2 3 73-75	2 3 73-75
(g) How much altogether in the last 12 months? * WRITE IN AMT IN E's			ε ε		£		£	2 2 1	£
	30								

QUESTION 13

NHS means free, wholly paid for by the National Health Service. Private and amenity (paying) beds in NHS hospitals should be coded as private.

QUESTION 13(b) Number of nights

If a person has had two or more spells in hospital add the total number of nights together.

QUESTION 13(c) Name of hospital

This will be used in the office to code type of hospital.

QUESTION 14

Ill in bed means actually in bed for at least half the day.

QUESTION 15

Visits hy and to a doctor will include calls when a person is no longer Visits hy and to a doctor will include calls when a person is no longer in bed but up and about. The questions are not, therefore, dependent on the answer yes to Q. 14. When the household is large and/or when there have been several visits it may take you a little time to obtain a reliable answer. Remember that in cases of difficulty it is usually best to approach the answer by asking: "When did you last see your doctor? " "And when was the time before that?" "So that means you saw your doctor seven times altogether in the last 12 months?" Remember that we want to count each consultation, even if there are two consultations on one day or on succeeding days. Remember also to include locums and other (alternative) doctor seen in this period. this period.

QUESTION 15(c) Visits paid for

If the informant is a wife who makes a visit to her NHS doctor and s later for the pill, which he prescribes, this should still be counted as a series NHS visit.

QUESTION 16 Spectacles

Most people pay in part for spectacles even under the NHS but some obtain them free by paying and then claiming a refund on test of means (by the SBC) (by the SBC).

QUESTION 18 Doctor at hospital

It is the number of occasions we want to know, not the number of doctors seen at the hospital.

Remember to ask number of visits, not number of courses of treatment. Visits to dentist

We are interested only in the use of a local council's Home Help Service. Home help

We mean a social worker or officer fro ma Council health, welfare or children's department who is concerned with some aspect of family welfare. Include a health visitor, say, but not an officer from the Supplementary Benefits Commission or someone from a voluntary organisation — like the WVS or Salvation Army.

QUESTION 18(a) Paying a dentist

The point is that very poor people can get free dentures and do not have to pay the £1 for a course of treatment.

QUESTION 18(b) Home help

Some councils charge for a home help's service on test of means.

	•			
5. ASK ALL Bave vo	ou spent any period	in a hospital	or nursing H	ome overnight
uring the	ast 12 months?			1
CODE ALL	IN HOUSEHOLD		201	SK Q.13(a)
0000 1100	111 110000-01020		DK } S	КІР ТО Q.14
a) Was it d	on the National Heal	th ?	★ NHS	
			privat	e
b) How many	y night's altogether?		WRITE	IN NUMBER
	s its name?		-	ł
				USE ONLY:
	l i		1001 11	
		I V wor i	11 on bodfast	at present) ASK
	L. <u>Have you been i</u> * at home for even a		11 previously	0.14 a
ay during	the last year?	0 no	-	
ODE ALL IN	HOUSEHOLD	DK		
a) <u>How man</u>	y days altogether ()	.e. in bed)?	WRITE IN NU	MBER OF DAYS
b) When vo	u were (last) III Im	bed, were vo	u visited by	a doctor or
a distr	ict nurse?		X yes, doct	1
	THAT APPLY		Y yes, nurs	
LUUC ALL	()ant auro⊾t		0 no 1 DK	1
	t	<u></u>		CODE ALL
5. ASK AL a) How man	y times did a doctor	· visit you di	iring	mber: home
he last 2	months? *			RIGEL HOLLC
b) How man	y times did you vis	it a doctor di	ring	
	months - mean in or out-patients? *	a surgery - :	iot in na	mber: surgery
	TS (c) Were these v	isits on the !	lational Healt	th? NHS
				maid *
				NHS and maid
6. ASK AL Heaitt	or orivately in th	e last year?		1
	ХУ	es, NHS lense: es, NHS lense:	and frames }	ASK Q.16(a)
		es, NHS lense: es, private)	; OR frames)	
	l n		SKIP TO Q.17	
1 n/ 1	2 D		3	yes
a) 010 you	i pay anything for t	cum;	4	no
7. ASK A	LL. Do you possess	a National He	alth CODE	yes, NHS
	ce or a private hear		ALL	yes, private
			THAT APPLY	no DK
8. ASK A	LL.	WRITE I	NO. OF VIST	
	g the last 12 months	have you		PERSON
	- visited a doctor	ar a nospital	; 17 125 <u>Ho</u>	w many times? *
ROMPT	- visited a dentist	? IF YES How	many times? *	ASK 0,18(a)
ND WRITE				
N NUMBER	- been visited by a	district nur	se? IF YES H	ow many times?
	- been visited by a	council home	heln?# IFY	ES How many
	- Dedit ALPITED DA S	<u></u>	imes? ASK.Q.	18(b)
F ANY	- been visited by s	omeone from t	he welfare, s	uch as a
	welfare officer,	or a children	's officer? *	LE YES
		nunna alam 7-		w many times?)
	 been visited by a (SPECIFY) 	inyone else fr	IF YES Ho	w many times?
	none of these			
	DK		a .¥	
a) IF DEN	MIST VISITED Did ye	ou have to pay	<u>7</u> *	yes
				DK
b) IF VIS	TTS BY HOME HELP D	id you pay any	ming? 🛪	yes no
				DK

Ŀ	2 3	4 5	6 7	8 9				
Γ	1nft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th		WER: CODE
							07, 08, 7th, 8th 05 HOUS	MEMBER
	10-11	10-11 02	10-11 03	10-11 04	10-11 05	<u>10-11</u> 06	10+11	10-11
E	12	12	12	12 X	12 X	12 X	12 X	12 X
	X Y O	X Y Q	X Y O	Y O	Y 0	Y 0	Y O	Y O
	1 - 2 13≁15	1 2 13-15	2 13-15	1 2 	1 2 13-15	2 13-15	1 2 13-15	2 13-15
┢		5		13-15				
F	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
				17		,		17
\vdash	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X Y	17 X Y	17 X Y	
	Y O	Y O	Y 0	Y D	0	0	o 1	0
E	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20
			21	21	21	21	21	21
F	21 X	21 X	х	х	х	X	X	X
	Y O	Y .0	Ŷ	Y O	Y O	Ŷ	Ŏ	ů.
╞	22-23	22-23	- 1 22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23
								04.95
-	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25
-	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	×	Y	Y	Y
	27	0 27	0 27	0 27	27	0 27	27	0 27
	x	x	x	х	х	X	X	x
	Y O	Y . O	Y O	Y O	Y O	Y Q	Y 0	Ŷ
	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2 3	1 2	1	2 3	1
	3	3 4	3 4	3	3 4	3 4	4	3 4
	5 6	5 6	56	56	5 6	5 6	5 6	5 6
	7 8	7 8	`7 8	7.8	7 8	7 8	7	7 8
	28-29	28-29	28~29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29
-	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31
ļļ	32-33		32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33		32~33
	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	3435		34-35
	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37
	39-30	20-20	38-39	38-39	3839	38-39	_38-39	38-39
	38-39							
F	40 X	40 X	40 X	40 X	40 X Y	40 X	40 X	40 X
	<u> </u>	Y 0		Y 0	0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0
╎╎	1 2	1 2 3	2 3 4	2	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3 4
	3 4 5	2 4 5	د 4 5	2 4 5	4 5	ר 4 5	3 4 5	า 4 ภ
ιĹ		·····	<u>_</u>				• • •	

31

i.

VIII INCOME IN KIND

General

This section aims to discover the major exchanges of services and gifts between the household and relatives or friends living elsewhere. One major problem is that people ordinarily take for granted the exchanges between themselves and their closest relatives. When being asked questions about "help" and "gifts" a housewife may not think of her mother, or her husband's mother, who lives nearby. A grandfather may not think of his daily activity of seeing a grandchild home from school. The first question is designed to help overcome this problem. You should remember that most households in the UK have frequent contact with a relative (either of a wife or a husband or of both) living elsewhere in the locality. Remember that independently of his wife a husband may see someone in his family (eg: his mother or a brother at work) every day. It will be very unusual if you make no entry in the box alonside Q. I, so probe for likely relatives (eg: parents in the case of young and middle-aged people, brothers and sisters in the case of unmarried people, sons and daughters in the case of the elderly). In the remaining questions the contacts with such relatives are a likely indication of a flow of services or small gifts. Note that earning members of the household should normally be asked these questions independently of the housewife. This section aims to discover the major exchanges of services and gifts the nousewife.

QUESTION 1 Relatives seen frequently

The question is designed to establish the existence of the relatives who The question is designed to establish the existence of the relatives who have the most frequent contact with members of the household. Note that you ask "any of your family or a relative". The alternative wording will help to avoid information about really close relatives — eg: parents and children — who are thought of as "family" or even as members of a common household rather than as "relatives". By "most" days in the week is meant at least four of the seven days.

QUESTION 2 Help given

The unspoken assumption in the question is that these must be unpaid The unspoken assumption in the question is that these must be **unpaid** services. Prompt the items in the list carefully, emphasising those which are appropriate to the age or social situation of different members of the household. Make direct reference to the relatives listed in Q. 1. For example: "You say you see your mother every day. Do you do any of these things for her? And what about your sister?" Note that you prompt also for help given to friends and neighbours.

Hours

If two or three different services are undertaken, add together the it two or three otherent services are undertaken, and together the informant's estimates of the time taken. Since the services are unpaid you should not expect informants to be able to give more than an approximate estimate of the time taken (that is, the time spent in the performance of the job, not interruptions for tea and conversations, etc).

QUESTION 3 Help received

The question reverses Q. 2 and proceed as in that question. Check in whatever way seems appropriate to establish the unpaid services being performed for members of the household. Again the question should be repeated for relatives seen frequently. "You've told me you see your mother every day. Does she do any of these things for you?" Two separate people might do the cleaning, for example. Add the hours together.



9 10

\$

													
	VIII INCOME IN KIND			Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	Sth	6th	7	8	9	10
	FOR ALL				1	1			1	1	\square	1	<u> </u>
	1. New 11d like to ask about any help you give or receive from your			41	41	41	41	41	41	41	4	41	41
	family and friends. Do you see any of your family WRITE IN RELATIVES SEEN or a relative who doesn't live daily or almost at least once					1	1			Τ	\square		
	here most days in the week or every day a week at least once a week? I mean,							1					
	for example, your mother, your husband's mother, a married		1										
	sister or Lrother, son or daughter? 11m thinking	$\left \cdot \right $										-	
	especially of any of your own family or in-laws living												
ļ	neare *				l]]				
							1						
	CODE seen one or more relatives most or all days in week ONE seen one or more relatives at lenst weekly			X Y	X	X	X	X Y	X	X	X	X Y	X Y
	ONLY no relatives or none seen weekly			0 	0	0	0	0 1	0	0	0	0	0 1
Ī	2. Do you regularly help anyone - a friend, a neinhbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES IN Q.1) - by doing things for them	11		42	42	4Z	47	42	42	42	42	42	42
	for example * - minding childron and taking them out?			х	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	 preparing meals for a child or someone in the family, a friend or an old person? 			Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	y l	v	Y	Y
	PROMPT AND _ shopping?			,	0	0	0	0	a	0	o	0	ò
	CODE ALL THAT - helping to arrange money matters?			_ 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ι	T	1
	HENTIONING			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	AGAIN THE <u>looking after/dressing them</u> ?			3	3 4	3	3	3 4	3	4	4	4	3 4
	RELATIVES IN - driving to work, school or elsewhere?			5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	Q.1 - gardening?			6	6	6	6	б	6	6	6	6	6
	 anything else? (SPECIFY) 			. 7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	corg yes, helps relative			43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X	`43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X
	ALL THAT yes, helps friend/neighbour			Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y	Y O	Y 0
	DK DK			1	1	I	t	1	1	1	1	1	1
	IF ANY HELP GIVEN About how many hours a week altogether would you say you spend doing (all) these things? WRITE IN TOTAL* HOURS			44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45 4	44-45	44-45	44-45
ſ	 Does anyone - a friend, a neichbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) - help you or anyone living with you by 			46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
	doing things for you, for example * - minding children and taking them out?			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	- preparing meals for you (your husband, children)?			Y	Y	Y	Y	Ý	Y	Y	Y	Υ	Y
- 1	PROMPT AND - shopping? CODE ALL THAT			0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- neiping to arrange money matters?			1 2	1	1 2	2	1	1	1	1 2	1	1 2
	NENTIONING = cleaning?			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	ŝ
	AGAIN THE - looking after you (your husband, children)?			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
ł	RELATIVES - driving you (husband, children) to work, school IN Q.1 or elsewhere?			5	. 5	9	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	ar <u>or elsewherer</u> • gardening?			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	- anything else? (SPECIFY)			7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	. 7
				47 /	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
1	CODE yes, a relative helps ALL THAT yes, a friend/neighbour helps			X Y	X Y	¥	X Y	X Y	X Y	×	X Y	X Y	X Y
	APPLY DK			0	e i	0 1	0 I	0.1	0	0	0 1	1	0
	IF ANY PERSON RECEIVES ANY HELP About how many hours a week altogether			48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-494	18-49	4849
	would you say they spent doing (all) those things? WRITE IN TOTAL *												
			_	h	łł								
Ľ													
			-										

QUESTION 4 Emergency help

Since this is rather a general question specific acts may be forgotten. Probe as seems appropriate in the light of previous answers. Most people have occasional help from family or friends in the neighbourhood.

QUESTION 5 Gifts regularly made

This is the counterpart of Q. 2, dealing with gifts or commodities rather than services. Again repeat the question in reference to relatives seen often. Note that a meal that is given is distinct from the service of preparing a meal (prompted in Q. 2). Obtain the best total estimate that you can of the worth of these gifts, however rough.

QUESTION 6 Occasional gifts made

We do not wish to waste time on occasional gifts of a value of less than ± 25 .

QUESTION 7 Gifts (regularly) received

This is the counterpart of Q. 3. Refer to relatives seen frequently and repeat the question. Note that meals consumed should also be coded in this question. The service (of preparing them) was included under Q. 3. Probe according to the answers made previously.

QUESTION 8 Occasional gifts received

Do not waste time inquiring about gifts of a value of less than £25.

		Inf†	Znd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: OG, etc. IF	CODE 05, 5th, 6th
ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY 4.(a) if someone in the household were III, or you were in any kind of						MEMBERS OF H	OUSEHOLD
traible - burning your hand, or all the lights fusing, or the water pipes		50	50 X-	50 X	50 X	50 X	50 X
a relative or friend, say, living near or		X Y	Y	۲	Υ	Y	Y
elsewhere? DK		0 1	0	0	0	0	0
Does Not Apply		1	2	2		2 3	23
(b) Have you had such help In the last 12 months - a 11ttle?		23	3	3	23	3	3 4
PROMPT - a lot?		4 5	45	4	4 5	5	5
DK		6	6	6	6	6	6
5. FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER		51	51	51	5!	51	51
Apart from helping people, do you regularly give things - 1 don't mean money - to anyone, a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family		I	1				
TROMUST RELATIVES IN 0.1) - things like sweets for children. ice-cream. 1							
cloarettes, any meals for family visitors or food (cakes, chicken) groceries, beer, wine, flowers or clothing?				v	x	x	x
yes girts to relative ASK		x	.×.	x			
friend) winds	11	Y	Y	Y 0	Y O	Y O	ů V
no gifts made		ĭ	i i	8	1	1	t
Does Not Apply)	-	7 52-54	2 57-54	<u>2</u> 52-54	<u>2</u> 52-54	<u>2</u> 52-54	2 52-54
(a) How much a veek would you say the things DK	11	X	X	X	X	X	×
you give would cost if someone bought write in AMOUNT							i i
them In the shops? IN SHILLINGS	-	!		E 50	55-58	55-58	55-58
FOR ALL AGED 15 and OVER 6(a) May 1 check on any larger gifts you have made to anyone - a friend,	-	55-58	55-58	55-58			
a neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES IN Q.1) -							
during the last 12 months, such as a TV set, radio, carpet, jowerlery, car			x	x	x	x	×
gifts worth altogether £25 or DK		X	Y	Y	Y	Y	iY o
more? Does Not Apply		lo	0 2	0	٥ ع	3	3
E25 or more MRITE IN AMOUNT IN E's							
		59-62	59-62 Y	59-62 [X	59-62 FX	59-62 X	59-62 X
(b) And have you made any really large clifts - say, yes ASK Q.6(c) worth £100 or more - previously in the last 5 no} SKIP TO Q.7		X Y	X Y	Y	Y Y	Y O	Y
years, such as Jewellery, a car or a house?		0	0 3	O	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ε
(c) How much would these gifts be worth. WRITE IN AMOUNT IN E'S		TĨT					
Bltogether? FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER	· ·	63	63	63	63	63	63
17 Deep private a priest reinhour or someone in the family (PRUP) 1 1							
RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you things - 1 den't mean money - 11ke sweets for the children, ice-cream, cigarottes, meals when you visit.				ł		1	
or food, groceries, beer, wine, yes - gifts from relative) Ask		х	· X	X	X	X	X
Tiowers or clothing? yes - gifts from neighbour/ Q.7(a)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
no		0	0	0		0	0
DK SKIP TO Q.8		2	2	2	2	2	2.
·		64-66 X	64-66 X	64-66 X	64-66 X	64-66 X	
(a) How much a week would you say the things DK you receive would cost it someone bount WRITE IN AMOUNT							
them in the shops? IN SHILLINGS				L			67 70
FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER		67-70	67~70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70
8.(a) May I check on any larger gifts you may have received from anyone - a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES							
IN 0.1) - during the last 12 months - such as a TV set, radio, canpet,					y y	, v	x
Jewellery, car or house? none or less than £25 Have you received any glfts DK			K X		' Y		· Y
worth altogether £25 or more? Does Not Apply						2	0
£25 or more WRITE IN AMOUNT IN E's							
		7174	71-74	71-74	7174	71-74	71-74
(b) And have you received any really large alfts yes ASK Q.8(c)	1		x D		X		Y Y
- say, worth floo or more - previously in the last 5 years, such as swellery, a par or a house? DK SKIP TO Q.9			o				
		£	£	2	£	3	£
(c) How much would these alfts be worth WRITE IN AMOUNT IN E's							
altogether?							

QUESTION 9 Staying overnight

The question concentrates on holidays and stays which are directly or indirectly paid for or subsidised by relatives and friends. It may be difficult to obtain an estimate of saving. We have in mind not only the instance of holiday but also an elderly person or a child staying with a member of the family for a lengthy period of the year during a time of loneliness or financial difficulty. Note that space allows only 8 columns on this page. In the unlikely event of interviewing in a household with 9 or 10 persons write in the details for the 9th and 10th persons lower on the page.

QUESTION 9 (b) Saving

Note that there are two alternatives in the question. The saving from staying in a relative's or a friend's home should be estimated in terms of the comparable cost of living at home. The saving from being taken on holiday should be estimated in terms of the cost of going on holiday on one's own.

QUESTION 10 Visitors

This question reverses Q. 9 but estimates of cost should be written into the column allocated for the housewife.

34a

		r
FOR ALL		
9. Have you stayed overnight with relativ	es or friends (on holiday or	
otherwise) in the last year, either wi the full cost? Or has anyone taken you on	thout paying or hot paying	
cr a cottage of their own in which to stay	(
	yes, relatives) ASK Q.9(a) yes, friends	ł
	DK SKIP TO Q.10	
	DK j	ł
(a) How many nights altogether in the year	Y WRITE IN NUMBER	
IF STAYING 30 NIGHTS OR MORE		
(b) How much a week do you think you saved	Does Not Apply	
compared with what you would have spen If you had stopped at home or had to pay	t nothing	ł
the cost of the holiday yourself?	DK APPROXIMATE SAVINOS IN	
	SHILLINGS PER WEEK	1
10. Has anyone stayed overnight with you	In the last 12 months,	{
either without paying or not paying f taken anyone on holiday or left them	was relatives)	
a place of your own in which to stay?	ves, relatives} ASK Q.10(a)	
	DK SKIP TO NEXT SECTION	
	ung .	
(a) How many nights altogether in the year	7 WRITE IN NUMBER	
	WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN	
(b) How much a week more do you	FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY	
think this cost compared with	Does Not Apply	
what you would have usually spent (allowing for anything they may	nothing DK	
have paid you)?	APPROXIMATE ADDITIONAL	
	COST IN SHILLINGS PER WK	
]		
		ł.
(t
-	1	
	4	
1	ļ	
L		L

	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9						
			l		l	<u> </u>		1	5						
Inf	+	2	nđ	Зr	d	4	th		5th		6th	2			ER: CODE
	-									-			07 0. 7th 0F H01	3th	HO. IF MEMBERS KOLD
10-11		10-	11	10-I	1	10-1	1	10)→11		10-11		10-1		10-11
01		0	7	03		0	1		05		C6				
12		t	2	12		12	2		12		12		1'2		12
X Y O			X Y O	X Y C	۱ I) (ł –		X Y O		X Y O		X Y O		Y O
13-15	_	13-	·	13-1		13-	5		5-15		13-15	5	13-1	5	3-15
13-13		15.	10	12-1	Ť I	T	Ť.	<u> </u>		_		T			
16-18		16-	18	16~1	8	- <u>I</u> 6→	18 16-18		16-18		16-18		16-18		
	X Y O		X Y O		X Y O		X Y O			X Y O		X Y C		X Y O	X Y O
										1					
19		1	9	19)	1	}		19		19		19		9
X Y O I			X Y O I)	Ċ	K Y D		X Y 0 1		X Y 0 1		X Y 0		X Y O I
20-22	2	20-	22	20-2	2	20-	22	20)-22	_	20-22	2	20-2	2	20-22
23-25	5	23.	-25	23-2	25	23-	25	2	5-25		23-25	5	23-2	5	23-25
	X Y Q		X Y O		X Y O		X Y O			X Y O		X Y O	i	X Y O	X Y 0

STYLE OF LIVING IX

This section aims to find out some ways in which people spend their time, how they manage on their incomes, what kinds of things they buy and do, and how they feel about their situation. Most of the questions are precoded (but interviewers are urged to write any interesting comments on the blank spaces in the questionnaire or on the back). It is hoped that the answers will put some flesh on the income skeleton you have painstakingly built up in the rest of the questionnaire.

QUESTION 1 Holidays

Note that this question immediately follows Questions 9 and 10 of Section VIII, Question 9 of Section VIII refers only to staying in the homes of relatives and friends or being subsidised by them on a joint holiday. Question 1 in this section applies to all "holidays" (as understood by the informant) which are away from home excluding only those which were informant) which are away from home, excluding only those which were spent actually in the homes of relatives or friends. If there was more than one holiday add together their duration and code accordingly in Question 1 (a).

QUESTION 2 Meals out

Care should be taken because people may forget meals which were incidental to the visit. By "snack" you should understand something more than a biscuit and cup of tea, say at least a sandwich. Note that in this question and in later questions there are certain persons whom it is not expected you should code. Thus children under the age of 15 should be coded DNA coded DNA.

QUESTION 3 Friends to meals

Note that it is possible to code both "Yes, relative " and "Yes, friend ".

QUESTION 4 Friends in to play

There are few simple questions which can be asked about the child's own standard of living and social life. Some homes are too poor for the child to bring his friends in, so stress in the house.

QUESTION 5 Afternoons and evenings out

The key point is entertainment for which someone spends money (youth clubs require entrance and weekly fees; scouts, guides, etc., require uniform and 'bus fares for outings). Examples of leisure-time activities will and the state of the second to whom the question is addressed and you should probe accordingly. (Note that while we do not ask for amounts of expenditure we try to find the relative frequency of all forms of entertainments so that we can see how it varies with income.)

QUESTION 6 Church

Accept any religious sect or denomination which may be mentioned.

10

Interface of the product of the bit of of filtery were determined in a method and filtery were determined in a method and filtery were determined in a method of filtery were det		1 [7	T			1	T	·		
$ \begin{array}{c} fract [V, 12] The to call the uncertainty of the order than 2 with the three were complexed to the uncertainty of the three were complexed to the uncertainty of the uncertainty$	IX STYLE OF LIVING		Inf+	Znđ	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
$ \begin{bmatrix} y = 1 \\ y$	simily. If the to ask a few questions about the kind of things you do		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	25
$\begin{array}{c} 1, & \underline{\operatorname{pert}} \operatorname{pert} \operatorname$	in your leisure-time and in managing at home.											
$ \frac{1}{100} 1$	FOR ALL											
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	had a holiday away from home in		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	the last 12 months? "			Y	Y					Y		
$ \begin{array}{c} 3 & vecks, id a 1 & ve$	(a) For how long? Less than a week		1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1		1	[]
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			2				1			1		
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	3 weeks											
$ \begin{array}{c} 1 & 1 \ 1 \ 1 \ 1 \ 1 \ 1 \ 1 \ 1 \ 1 \$						5	5		5			5
$ \frac{\text{been out } [a, \text{the last } 4 dets to f related a other is an available of a maximum line of the last for a last section of last section of the last for a last section of last section section last section of last section section last section of last section section last section of last section section last section section last section section last section section last section section last section section last section of last section last section section last section section last section section last section section last section section last section section last section section last section section last section section last section section last section section last section section last section section last section section last section section last section section last section section last section section last section sect$	FOR ALL AGED 15 and OVER CODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER		<u> </u>					<u></u>	+	h		
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	been out in the last 4 weeks to friends or other						Y	Y	Y :	Y	Y	Y
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $												
3. $dr have any of your finity or friending transformation of the set of the$				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	
the list four weekst	3. Or have any of your family or friends yes, relative *								X			X
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	the last four weeks?			Ó		Ö	Ó	Ó	0	0	0	0
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $												
4. $\frac{4}{3}$ $\frac{4}{3}$ $\frac{4}{3}$ $\frac{4}{3}$ $\frac{4}{3}$ $\frac{4}{3}$ $\frac{4}{3}$ $\frac{4}{3}$ $\frac{4}{4}$ \frac							29	29	29		29	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	4. What about your child(ren)? Has he/she Does Not Apply SKIP			~	v	,	~	v		v		~
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	to the house during the last four weeks?		Y Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Ŷ
FOR ALL 5. How you had an afforment, semifling that cost memory. For example, here you haven to your untertail mostly, committing that cost memory. For example, here you haven to your entertail mostly, committing that cost memory. For example, here you haven to your have an example, the for example, here you have the property of the formation of the sports, meeting? AND CODE ALL 2 darking ments, church social? That 3 bineo? APUT APUT APUT APUT APUT APUT APUT APUT			1 . 1								i l	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	FOR ALL		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	 Have you had an afternoon or evening out in the last forthight for your entertainment, something that cost money? * For example, 										1	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	have you been to											v
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Y a football match or other sports meeting?		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Ŷ
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	and a social club (old noon late youth sports (hold		0	0	0	D .	0	U	0	0		
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	CODE working men's, church social)?								2			2
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	THAT 3 bingo?		3		3	3	3	3	3		3	3
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY)		4	#	4	4	•	4	- 7			-
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	5 none of these ASK 2. 5(b)			5	5							5
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	6 DK SKIP				6 7			6 7			6	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	A be here mere afterparts on evenings out have you		31-32	31-32	31-32	31-32	31-32	31-32	3132	51.32	5132	5132
(b) <u>Why haven't you had an evening out?</u> X no desire to Y not enough money CODE ONE ONLY CODE ON			77				77					
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	(b) Why haven't you had an evening out? Y no derive to		h							x		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Y not enough money							Ÿ	Y	Ŷ		
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	CODE ONLY (or other)		0						0		o	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2 full social life in						1				1	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $.		- 1				23
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			34	34	34	34	34	34	34	54	34	34
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	X - during the last four weeks? ASK						×		x			
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Y - not during the last four weeks but during the last year Q.6(a)								Y			0
(a) Which denomination do you belong to? Church of England Roman Catholic 3	3 DK SKIP TO 0.7		1 1	1	i	1	1	1	1	1	- 1	1
Roman Catholic 4 5	· · ·									i	3	3
"Sectarians" (Plymouth Brethren, Salvation Army, Jehovah's Witnesses) 6 6 5 6 6 6 6 6 6	Roman Catholic		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	"Sectarians" (Plymouth Brethren, Salvation Army,								Ĩ			
									7			
	······································		L	<u>l</u>								
		L]										

QUESTION 7 Food

Actual nutritional levels cannot be established by an interview of this kind, but it is hoped that these questions will show very roughly (i) whether a family member goes short of food occasionally, (ii) whether the family is able to buy relatively expensive foods frequently, (iii) whether any member of the family goes short of food occasionally, and (iv) to what extent patterns of food consumption vary with income.

(a) Cooked breakfast

Many women do not eat breakfast. Bacon and eggs is only an example. Others would be boiled or fried egg, haddock, kipper, etc. But not porridge, toast, fried bread or potatoes (the distinction is between carbohydrates and other foods).

(b) No cooked meal

Stress the whole day. A heavy breakfast but nothing later, or a heavy meal at supper-time will not count as going without a cooked meal during the day.

(c) Fresh meat

This will be difficult for households where children have school dinners, or members of the household eat canteen meals. It would be reasonable to code such persons "Yes" in the absence of any better information. It is highly possible that some housewives may have very little fresh meat (defined to include chicken, chops, frozen meat of any kind but not corned beef, tinner meat, boiled ham or sausages). Care is needed as meateating is probably over-stated, and when there is meat the men in the household and not the women may have it.

QUESTION 8 (a) Joint

Accept what the informant understands by a joint.

QUESTION 8 (b) and (c) Milk

Do not include school milk (a correction for this will be made in the office). Check for extra milk at weekends. Include sterilised milk ("stera") as fresh. Some houses buy milk in powder or liquid in tins for babies too, but do not attempt to assess the quantities of this. Just make a note that it is bought.

QUESTION 9 (b) Clothing

Clothing cheques are "Provident" cheques and the like where a cheque for £1, for example, entities a person to shop at certain shops and repayment is made at 1s. in the £1 for 21 weeks. Clubs include any kind of arrangement through a catalogue, shop, or door-to-door salesman.

QUESTION 9 (c) and (d) Spending on clothing clubs

Some clubs include coal and furniture as well as clothes; try to get an estimate of the proportion of money spent on clothes. Informants often give a maximum figure, when in fact they miss or only pay something on account.

QUESTION 11 Adequate footwear

Includes state of repair as well as fit. Plimsolls and sandals in winter are not adequate, nor are boots alone adequate for summer. Plastic sandals are coded not adequate, unless there are other shoes.

QUESTION 12 Smoking, pools and betting

Smoking is often underestimated in surveys. By asking quantities we hope to be able to work out roughly the expenditure. Note if cigars and not cigarettes. Take care to make betting seem a very common activity (which it is, of course), since information may not readily be forthcoming in the context of all these questions on shortages.

QUESTION 13 Christmas

Make sure that the sum you have is the extra expense on top of normal housekeeping for the household unit.

36a

21.12

	- <u> </u>	· · · · · ·	<u>, </u>	,	1	· · · ·	r	r	1			
			inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	óth	7	8		10
FUR ALL 7. Now could i <u>ask a few questions about focd? (a) Do</u>	CODE ALL		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
cooked breakfast most days? I mean four or	yes		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
more days a week - things like bacon and eng. (not porridge or toast)? *	no- DK		Y	Ŷ	Ŷ	ŏ	Y O	Ŷ	Y 0	Y 0	Y Q	Y O
	Does Not Apply		1	t	l	1	1	Ī	1	1	1	1
(>) During the last two weeks was there a day when you are no cooked meal at all (1 mean	yes no		23	23.	23	23	23	2 3	23	2 3	23	2 3
from getting up to going to bed)? *	DK Does Not Apply		4	4	4 5	4	4	4 5	4	4	4	4 5
(c) Do you have fresh meat most days, I mean	yes		6	6	6	6	б	6	6	6	6	6 7
four or more days a week (not sausages, bacon or bolled ham) - either here or in your	no DK		7	7 8	7 8	7	7 8	7 8	7 8	3	7 8	7 8
meals out? DIECK ANSWER ESPECIALLY CAREFULLY FOR HOUSEWIFE	Does Not Apply		9	9	9	9	9	3	9	9	9.	9
	SEHOLD ONLY	50									_	
 (a) Do you normally have a Sunday Joint (i.e. 3 weeks out of 4)? 	yes no	X										
	DK	0 51-52										
(b) How many pints do you usually take for the family	no.of pints											
(everyone in the household) in a whole week, including any extra at weekends and fresh milk bought	in week	53-54										
from a shop? *	USE ONLY											
(c) And do you buy tinned or powdered milk as well?	yes	55 X										
	no DK	Y										
	HOUSEHOLD ONLY	56										
 (a) Do you ever buy second-hand clothing CODE from a shap or a stall, for yourself or ONE 	often sometimes	X Y										
others in the household? ONLY	never DK	0										
(b) Do you buy any of your clothing or shoes yes	ASK ().9(c)	2 3										
through clubs or clothing cheques? * no) DK	SKIP TO Q.10	4										
(c) About how much do you spend on clothing WRI	E IN AMOUNT IN	57-58										
clubs per week?	SHILLINGS											
		59										
(d) Do you ever miss payments or pay less than	regularly	59 X										
(d) <u>Do you ever miss payments or pay less than</u> <u>The full amount</u>	not often no	X Y O										
the full_amount;	not often	X Y	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
The full_amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE + 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 wars (i.e. 3 winters); Does Not	not often no DK	X Y O	×	×	×	×		X	x	x	x	X
The full amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (1.9. 3 winters)? yes no	not often no DK HOUSEWIFE ONLY	X Y O	h	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y Q	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y D	X Y O
the full_amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE F 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)? Does Not yes no DK	not often ng DK HOUSEWIFE ONLY Apply SKIPTO Q.11	X Y O	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y O	X Y	X Y
the full_amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE F 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (i.e. 5 winters)? Does Not yes no DK FOR ALL CODE F 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for CODE F	not often no DK NOUSEWIFE ONLY Apply SKIPTO Q.11 ALL HOUSEHOLD yes	X Y O	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	x Y 0 I 2	x Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 I 2	x Y 0 I z	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2	x Y 0 1 2
the full_amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE F 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)? Does Not yes no DK FOR ALL CODE F	not often no DK NUUSEWIFE ONLY Apply SKIPTO Q.11 ALL HOUSEHOLD yes no DK	X Y O	X Y 0 1 Z 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 - 2 3 4	x Y 0 I Z 3 4	X Y 0 I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4
the full_amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE F 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)? Does Not yes no DK FOR ALL CODE F 11. Has everyone pot adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? CODE F	not often no DK MUSEWIFE CNLY Apply SKIPTO Q.11 ALL HOUSEHOLD yes no	X Y O	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I Z 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 I 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 I Z 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X : Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 3 4 5
the full_amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE F 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (i.e. 5 winters)? Does Not yes no DK FOR ALL CODE F 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for CODE F	not often no DK NUUSEWIFE ONLY Apply SKIPTO Q.11 ALL HOUSEHOLD yes no DK	X Y O	X Y 0 1 Z 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 - 2 3 4	x Y 0 I Z 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4
the full_amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE F 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (1.e. 3 winters)? Does Not yes no DK FOR ALL CODE f 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? CODE f FOR ALL IZ. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.12(a)	not often BO DK NOUSEWIFE ONLY Apply SKIPTO Q.11 ALL HOUSEHOLD yes no DK Does Not Apply	X Y O	X Y O I Z 3 4 5 37 X	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 X	X Y O I Z 3 4 5 37 X	X Y O I Z 3 4 5 37 X	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 X	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 37 X	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 X	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 37 X	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37	X Y 0 1 3 4 5
The full_amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE F 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (1.0. 5 winters)? Does Not yes no DK FOR ALL CODE F 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? CODE F FOR ALL CODE for the state of th	not often no DK NOUSEWIFE ONLY Apply SKIPTO Q.11 ALL HOUSEHOLD yes no DK Does Not Apply Segson)?	X Y O	X Y 0 I Z 3 4 5 37 X Y 0	X Y O 1 Z 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O	X Y O I Z Z 3 4 5 37 X Y O	X Y O ł Z 3 4 5 37 X Y O	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 37 X Y 0	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0	x Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 X
The full_amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE F 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)? Does Not yes no Dok FOR ALL CODE F 11. Has everyone pot adequate footwear for: fine weather AND if it rains? CODE F FOR ALL CODE F 12. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.12(a) Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pools (in the horm of these	not often no DK NOUSEWIFE ONLY Apply SKIPTO Q.11 ALL HOUSEHOLD yes no DK Does Not Apply Segson)?	X Y O	X Y 0 I Z 3 4 5 37 37 37 X Y 0 I	X Y 0 ! 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 I	X Y O i Z 3 4 5 57 37 X Y O i 2	X Y C 2 3 4 5 37 X Y C I 2 2 37	x Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O 1 2	× Y 0 I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1	x Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 3 7 7 X Y 0 1 2
The full_amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE F 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (1.e. 3 winters)? Does Not yes no DK FOR ALL CODE f 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains? CODE f FOR ALL CODE f 12. Can you tell me whather you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.12(a) Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pools (in the football pools (in the regularly have a flutter on the hor	not often no DK NOUSEWIFE ONLY Apply SKIPTO Q.11 ALL HOUSEHOLD yes no DK Does Not Apply Segson)?	X Y O	X Y 0 I Z 3 4 5 37 X Y 0	X Y O 1 Z 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O	× Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1	X Y O I Z 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O 1	× Y O I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 37 X Y 0	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0	x Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O I
The full_amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE F 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (1.0, 5 winters)? Does Not yes no DK FOR ALL CODE F 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for: fine weather AND if it rains? CODE F FOR ALL CODE for the second	not often no DK NOUSEWIFE ONLY Apply SKIPTO Q.11 ALL HOUSEHOLD yes no DK Does Not Apply Segson)?	X Y O	X Y 0 I Z 3 4 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3	x Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I Z 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I 2 3	X Y O i 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O i 2 37 X Y O i	x Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O 1 2	× Y 0 I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 7 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O I 2 3 7 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 2 37 2 3 37
The full_amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE DNLY CODE F 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (1.0. 5 winters)? Does Not yes no DOK FOR ALL CODE f 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for: fline weather AND if it rains? FOR ALL Cone of the whather you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.12(a) Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the foothall pools (In * 1 + regularly have a flutter on the horn 2 hone of these 3 DK 4 Does Not Apply	not often DK OUSEWIFE ONLY Apply SKIP TO Q.11 ALL HOUSEHOLD yes no DK Does Not Apply Segson? SKIP TO Seg of dons? C:#S/ozs OFFICE	X V L	X Y 0 I Z 3 4 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3	x Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I Z 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I 2 3	X Y O i 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O i 2 37 X Y O i	x Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O 1 2	× Y 0 I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 7 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O I 2 3 7 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 2 37 2 3 37
The full_amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE F 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)? Does Not yes no Dok FOR ALL CODE F 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for: fline weather AND if it rains? CODE F FOR ALL CODE F 12. Can you fell me whether you X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.12(a) Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pools (in the horn of these 3 OK 4 Does Not Apply (a) How many clgarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? *-	not often DK NUSEWIFE ONLY Apply SKIPTO Q.11 ALL HOUSEHOLD yes no DK Does Not Apply Sees or dons? C, 13	X V L	X Y 0 I Z 3 4 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3	x Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I Z 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I 2 3	X Y O i 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O i 2 37 X Y O i	x Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O 1 2	× Y 0 I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 7 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O I 2 3 7 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 2 37 2 3 37 2 3 37 2 3 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 3
The full_amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE F 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)? Does Not yes no DK FOR ALL CODE F 11. Has everyone pot adequate footwear for: fine weather AND if it rains? CODE F FOR ALL CODE F 12. Can you tell me whether you CODE F X = smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.12(a) Y = buy a daily newspaper * O = regularly do the football pools (in the foot these 3 OK 4 Does Not Apply (a) How many cloarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? * CODE footback a week? * Common cigs/ozs	not often DC DK NOUSEWIFE ONLY Apply SKIP TO Q.11 ALL HOUSEHOLD yes no DK Does Not Apply Season? SKIP TO Ses of dons? C.13 Cigs/ozs E HOUSEHOLD ONLY	X V L	X Y 0 I Z 3 4 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3	x Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I Z 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I 2 3	X Y O i 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O i 2 37 X Y O i	x Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O 1 2	× Y 0 I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 7 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O I 2 3 7 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 2 37 2 3 37 2 3 37 2 3 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 3
the full_amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE F 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)? Does Not yes no Dok FOR ALL CODE F 11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for: fline weather AND if it rains? CODE F FOR ALL CODE F 12. Can you fell me whether you X - smoke? * X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.12(a) Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pools (in the horm 2 none of these 3 DK 4 Does lick Apply (a) How many clgarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? * Image: clgs/ozs	not often DK NUSEWIFE ONLY Apply SKIPTO Q.11 ALL HOUSEHOLD yes no DK Does Not Apply Season?? Stip Cins/ozs Cins/ozs Cins/ozs CFICE Cins/ozs CFICE Cins/ozs CFICE Cins/ozs CFICE Cins/ozs CFICE Construction CFICE Construction CFICE Construction CFICE CONSTRUCTION CONST	× 0 1 60–61	X Y 0 I Z 3 4 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3	x Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I Z 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I 2 3	X Y O i 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O i 2 37 X Y O i	x Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O 1 2	× Y 0 I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 7 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O I 2 3 7 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 2 37 2 3 37 2 3 37 2 3 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 3
The full_amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE F 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)? Does Not yes not yes not yes no DK FOR ALL CODE F 11. Has everyone pot adequate footwear for: fine weather AND if it rains? CODE F FOR ALL CODE F 12. Can you tell me whether you CODE F X = smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.12(a) Y = buy a daily newspaper * O = regularly do the football pools (in the horn of these 3 OK 4 Does Not Apply (a) How many cloarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? * Image: Code of the second code of the seco	not often DK NUSEWIFE ONLY Apply SKIPTO Q.11 ALL HOUSEHOLD yes no DK Does Not Apply Season? Star Cins/ozs	× 0 1 60–61	X Y 0 I Z 3 4 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3	x Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I Z 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I 2 3	X Y O i 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O i 2 37 X Y O i	x Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O 1 2	× Y 0 I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 7 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O I 2 3 7 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 2 37 2 3 37 2 3 37 2 3 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 3
The full_amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE F 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)? Does Not yes not yes not yes no DK FOR ALL CODE F 11. Has everyone pot adequate footwear for: fine weather AND if it rains? CODE F FOR ALL CODE F 12. Can you tell me whether you CODE F X = smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.12(a) Y = buy a daily newspaper * O = regularly do the football pools (in the horn of these 3 OK 4 Does Not Apply (a) How many cloarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? * Image: Code of the second code of the seco	not often DK DUSEWIFE ONLY Apply SKIP TO Q.11 ALL HOUSEHOLD yes no DK Does Not Apply Season?? SKIP TO Season?? SKIP TO Season?? Cirs/ozs Cirs/ozs E HOUSEHOLD ONLY together last Q - on presents,	× 0 1 60–61	X Y 0 I Z 3 4 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3	x Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I Z 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I 2 3	X Y O i 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O i 2 37 X Y O i	x Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O 1 2	× Y 0 I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 7 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O I 2 3 7 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 2 37 2 3 37 2 3 37 2 3 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 3
The full_amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE F 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)? Does Not yes not yes not yes no DK FOR ALL CODE F 11. Has everyone pot adequate footwear for: fine weather AND if it rains? CODE F FOR ALL CODE F 12. Can you tell me whether you CODE F X = smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.12(a) Y = buy a daily newspaper * O = regularly do the football pools (in the horn of these 3 OK 4 Does Not Apply (a) How many cloarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? * Image: Code of the second code of the seco	not often DK DUSEWIFE ONLY Apply SKIP TO Q.11 ALL HOUSEHOLD yes no DK Does Not Apply Season?? SKIP TO Season?? SKIP TO Season?? Cirs/ozs Cirs/ozs E HOUSEHOLD ONLY together last Q - on presents,	× 0 1 60–61	X Y 0 I Z 3 4 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3	x Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I Z 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I 2 3	X Y O i 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O i 2 37 X Y O i	x Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O 1 2	× Y 0 I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 7 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O I 2 3 7 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 2 37 2 3 37 2 3 37 2 3 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 3
the full_amount; ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY CODE F 10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)? Does Not yes not yes not yes not yes not yes not yes not yes not yes not not yes not yes not not yes not not yes not not not not not not not not not not	not often DK DUSEWIFE ONLY Apply SKIP TO Q.11 ALL HOUSEHOLD yes no DK Does Not Apply Season?? SKIP TO Season?? SKIP TO Season?? Cirs/ozs Cirs/ozs E HOUSEHOLD ONLY together last Q - on presents,	× 0 1 60–61	X Y 0 I Z 3 4 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3	x Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I Z 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I 2 3	X Y O i 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O i 2 37 X Y O i	x Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O 1 2	× Y 0 I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y 0 1	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 37 37 X Y O I	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y 0 1 2 3 7 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37 2 37	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 37 X Y O I 2 3 7 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 2 37 2 3 37 2 3 37 2 3 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 3

QUESTION 14 Fuel

Everyone forgets to order coal. Stress "through lack of money".

QUESTION 15 Birthday parties

Again the emphasis is on the expense and the experience of bringing the child's friends into the home, so stress that we don't mean just a family party.

QUESTION 17 (a) Social class

QUESTION 17 (a) Social class This question requires the views of both chief wage-earner (head of household) and housewife. By "chief wage-earner" we mean the person upon whose earnings the housekeeping income primarily depends. By "Head of Household" we have in mind the alternative person to be questioned if there is no chief wage-earner, e.g. a husband who is a retirement pensioner, or a widowed mother (who may be the tenant) living with her widowed daughter (the housewife) and grandchildren. As far as possible the views on social class should be sought from each person independently. If both are present take the question stage by stage, making sure both answer before passing on. The question stage by stage, making sure both answer before passing on. The question asks first for a self-rating, which must be written down. At this stage avoid putting names of classes into people's heads. People often hesitate awkwardly, so try to get the informant to say what class she thinks she belongs to or " is nearest to ". Prompt by repeating the question carefully, and say "It's what you think ", implying (which is true) that everyone has their own idea and each is equally valid. Do not strain to get an answer if one is not easily forthcoming. Do not assume the informant will pick one class only. Multiple choices of " middle and working" or " professional and working" are allowed.

QUESTION 17 (b) Determinant of class

Code housewife and chief wage-earner only. Next, to give us a clue as to what the informant is using as a reference point and scale we ask, in effect, the informant's idea of what determines "class". Try to get the most important one only.

QUESTION 17 (c) Names of classes

Third, the informant is presented with a flash-card (this is why husband and wife should if possible be interviewed separately, since otherwise the second person may be unduly influenced). Code one item only. If informant wants (again) to say "None", say 'Well, I've got to put something down, which would you think was nearest?" This rating is the most important bit of the question. Do not be puzzled if the wife gives a different answer from the husband. This is quite common.

QUESTION 17 (d) Father's main occupation

That is, the occupation held for most of the time (not necessarily the most recent).

QUESTION 18 Well off

Four comparisons are made in this series of questions-with relatives, with other people (note—of the same age) in locality, with the average in the country and finally in the context of time. Prompt carefully and remember that you might get a different response for one comparison than for another for another.

			Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5 † h	6th	7	8	9	10
			38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
FUR ALL CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD 14. have you ever been short of fuel during the last year yes			×	X	X	X	X	х	Х	х	х	x
through lack of money? mean have you had to go		ł	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y O	Y	Y O	Y O	Y 0
without a fire on a cold day, or go to bed early to keep DK warm or light the fire late because of lack of coal? DNA				0	0	0	0	t	1	1	ĩ	Ĭ
			39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
ASK PARENT OF CHILD AGED 3-14 CODE ALL CHILDREN 3-14 15. What about your son's/daughter's Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.16			X	X	x	x	х	х	Х	х	Х	X
last birthday? Did he/she have a			Y Y	Y	Y I	Ŷ	Y O	Y O	Y 0	Y O	Y O	0 V
party with friends (not just brothers and no sisters)? * DK				0	0	1	1	ĩ	Ĭ	ĭ	Ĭ	Ĩ.
ASK PARENT OF CHILD AGED 3-14			40-41	40-41	40-41	40-41	40-41	40-41		40.41		
15. How much altogether does he/she get in pocket nothing			X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	T X
money per week, i.e. only from persons iving WRITE IN EST. In the household?? AMT. IN SHILLINGS												
ASK HOUSEWLEE AND CHLEE WAGE EARNER/HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD			42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
17. (a) You hear of people talking about social class. If you were asked what social class you belong to, what would you say? *												
DOOMET BY REPEATING THE OUESTION AND SAY 11 s what you say; everyone.									} .			ĺ
has their own view. What would be the name of the cless you belong to or are nearest to? *			1									
WRITE IN ANSWER												
										ĺ		
										ļ		
		{										
			43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
CODE HOUSEWIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY (b) What decides what class you're in? Does Not Amaly SKIP TO 0.19		Į	X	x	X	x	х	х	X	х	Х	X
(b) What decides what class you're in the Does Not Apply SKIP TO C.19 <u>Is it mainly</u> Y - job?			Y	· Y	Y	Y	Y O	Ŷ	Y	Y O	Y O	N O
0 - education? 1 - the family you're born into?		ł	0	0	0	· 0 1	1	1		1	T	i i
PROMPT AND 2 - your way of life?			Ż	23	23	23	23	2 3	23	23	23	2 3
$\frac{3 - \text{money}}{2}$ ONLY $\frac{3 - \text{money}}{4 - \text{other}} (SFEC1FY)$			34	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 5	4	4 5
5 DK		-	5	5	5	5	5 44	5 44	44	44	44	44
(c) I have a card which has some names of classes written on it. Could you please look and say X upper middle			44 X	44 X	44 X	44 X	Х	X	X	Х	Х	X
which of these you belong to? Y middle		1	Ι Y	Y	Y	Y	Ý	Y O	Y 0	Y O	Ŷ	Y O
SHOW FLASHCARD NO.7 * O lover middle upper working			0	0	1 1	l i	1	1	1	1	1	1
2 working		1	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	3	3
. 3 poor 4 DK			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 5	4	4
5 none			5	5	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
(d) Some people think it goes by what your father's lob was. Could you tell me your father's main lob in life? And the employer's (or own)			45	45	45			<u> </u>	1			
business?									ł	1		
WRITE IN ANSWER. IF UNSPECIFIC ASK What did he do?						1				1		
						[1		
		1						ļ				
	41		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE H'WIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY 18.*(a) How well off do you feel these days on your whether all?		l	X	X	x	x	X	X	X	X	X	X
ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EANNER/H.O.H. CODE HWIFE AND C.W.E. OKIT 18.*(a) How well off do you feel these days on your Income? For example, compared with the rest of your family (I mean the relatives who don't live			Y	Y '	Y	Y	Y O	Y	Y 0	Y	Y	Y
here) would you say you are			0	0	0	Ĭ	ĭ	ĩ_	i		1	1
PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
(b) <u>Compared with other people round here of your</u> 2 <u>better off?</u> age would you say you are 3 <u>about the sama?</u>			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4 worse off? 5 DK			4	4 5	4	4 5	5	5	5	5	5	5
(a) Compared with the suprase in the country			47	47	47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X		47 X	47 X
would you say you areY befter off?			X Y	X Y	Ŷ	Ŷ	-Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0 worse off?		1	0	0	0	0	. 0 1		0	0	0	0
(d) On the whole is your situation cetting a 2 better off tha <u>n ever</u> ?			2	2	2	2	2	2	2		2	2
better or worse? Are you 3 worse off than ever?			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4 have known better and worse times?			4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	4
5 about the same as ever?			5 6	5	5	56	5	5	5		5 6	
6 DK			Ľ		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1		J			1

QUESTION 19 Housekeeping and board

The question refers to ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS including pension-ers, as well as earners, who contribute to the housekeeping expenses. Be careful that you probe for everyone in the house, including adolescent earners. Sometimes the actual sum available for housekeeping will be quite different from that suggested by the total income of the household. The husband or teenagers may retain quite large sums not only for their own use but because the pattern of responsibility in one household for expendi-ture may be different from that in another household which has the same composition. Housekeeping can be a touchy point if both husband and wife are present, and it is perhaps best dealt with by interviewing one of them on their own (the housewife preferably) and, if possible, checking later with the other (the husband). If both husband and wife are present avoid expressing any surprise or criticism if you think the housekeeping is small. Also avoid indicating any opinion on the question of whether wage-earners should pay bills. Try to imply that all arrangements are equally possible. We have listed the common ones, but there will be others. REMEMBER TO CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT. The question refers to ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS including pension-

QUESTION 19 (b) Money back

This can be daily fares, insurances or clubs paid, dinner money, or simply "spending money". Some teenagers hand over their wages but get clothing bought. Usually this question will apply to teenagers, but some husbands may get money from the housekeeping for their cigarettes and beer mid-week.

QUESTION 19 (c) Payment of housekeeping bills

Often the husband will pay some larger bills, but alternatively he may pay housekeeping but expect to "help out" if a heavy bill comes in. We realise that an estimate may be rough but try to get an average contribution. Teenage children may buy food as "treats" for the household from the money they retain. Again try for an average.

QUESTION 20 Long-term saving

We are not interested in asking here whether the informant has savings (that was asked in Section V). Nor are we interested here in asking for short-term saving. Instead the question explores whether at the present time the informant manages to put aside savings for a long-term objective.

QUESTION 21 Ten years ago

To give us some idea of fluctuating fortunes we ask what things were like ten years ago. Some persons aged 35 or over will have been at home in their parents' households ten years ago and therefore we have to find what was the composition of the household. In any case, we require an estimate of the total money flowing into the household, and the number of adults and children that were supported at that time. Give the informant time to recollect. And check that income includes pensions, family allowances, etc. Fortunately, the informant will already have some idea of what you are after from the detailed questions asked earlier.

ASK HOUSEWIFE AND HECOME RECORDERED to thousekeeping (and board-money)? 19 How do you arrange the payment of housekeeping (and board-money)?
Hero arc some of the ways we've come across. Can you tell we how you arrange things' Does ho/she we come at income peripherints.
FOR ALL Y - GIVE AD ADOUNT which veries depending on earnings?
HCONE > - give entire wage (pernings), receiving back woney for
RECIPIENTS fares, pockyt monoy, etcl
tild, lares, pocket money, utc?
THE 7 - pay earnings (wage) into a joint bank account?
OWLY 3 - have no fixed arrangement? 4 - sny other arrangement (SPECIFY)
5 DK
(Does Not Apply] SKIP TO O 4 20
(a) And now huch for housekeeping board) would you WRITE IN ANOUNT
say he/she gives on average per week? (IN DODOR'S
COLUMN)
(b) ay I just check 7 About how much on average does nothing
he/she raceive back through the week out of the
housekeeping (for meals out, or entertainment or WRITE IN EST
payment of clubs, insurances, etc.)? # AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN)
(c) And roughly how much on average per wook would nothing
you say he/she pays from the money he/she keeps for household bills (I moan for electricity, gas, WRITE IN EST
coal, rent, rates, H.P., TV, curtains, bedlinen)? # AMOUNT (IN
DONOR'S COLUMN)
ASK IPUSEWIFE CODE EADI INCOME RECIPIENT
20 Uo you (and your hysband) manage to save, not just yes for holidays or Christmas or for buying things,
but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? # DK
Does Not Apply
ASK OTTEF WAGE EARNEP ON HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C W E OR H O
IF AGED 35 OR OVER ONLY
21 Does Not Amply SKIP TO Q 27
la) Do you think you word as walt off.
le) <u>Do you think you voro as voll off</u> , vee say ten yoars ago <u>v thet is, in 1957/587</u> no DK
Ia) <u>Do you think you ware as vall off</u> , vee say ten years ago - <u>that is, in 1957/587</u> no DK VE? <u>Uan you just tell me who ware the members</u> your in you applice
Tal Do you think you ware as well off, vee say ten years ago - that is, In 1957/50? no DK
Ta) Do you think you wore as well off, vea say ten yoars ago - that is, in 1957/58? no DK VE? Uan you just tall me who wore the members of your family (household) then? # WRITE IN NOS ADULTS
Ia) <u>Do you think you ware as vall off</u> , vee say ten years ago - <u>that is, in 1957/587</u> no DK VE? <u>Uan you just tell me who ware the members</u> your in you applice
Ia) Do you think you ware as wall off, vea say ten years ago - that is, in 1957/58? no Say ten years ago - that is, in 1957/58? DK Vel Lan you just tell me who ware the membars DK Vel Lan you just tell me who ware the membars WRITE IN NOS ADULTS of your family (household) then? # WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (II-14)
Ta) Do you think you wore as well off, vea say ten yoars ago - that is, in 1957/58? no DK VE? Uan you just tall me who wore the members of your family (household) then? # WRITE IN NOS ADULTS
1a) Do you think you word as wall off, no vea say ten yoars ago that is, in 1957/587 no yei uan you just tell me who wore the membors write in NOS ADULTS ver family (household) then? # write in NOS Children (11-14) write in NOS Children (Q-10)
 1a) Do you think you word as well off, vea no point for years ago - that is, in 1957/58? DK 1a) ten years ago - that is, in 1957/58? DK 1a) you just tell me who were the members write in NOS ADULTS of your family (household) then? # write in NOS ChildRen (11-14) 1b) Write in NOS ChildRen (Q-10) 1c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you -
 (a) Do you think you ware as wall off, vea mo you think you ware as wall off, no you just tell me who ware the membars of your family (household) then? * WRITE IN NOS ADULTS of your family (household) then? * WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (11-14) WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (Q-10) (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you
(a) Do you think you wore as well off, vea say ten years ago that is, in 1957/587 DK we no DK (b) <u>Uan you just tell me who wore the membors</u> write in NOS ADULTS of your family (household) then? # write in NOS ADULTS of your family (household) then? # write in NOS ChildRen (11-14) write in NOS ChildRen (Q-10) (c) <u>And roughly how much was the total family</u> (household) income to support you (c) <u>And roughly how much was the total family</u> (household) income to support you (c) <u>and roughly how much was the total family</u> (household) income to support you (c) <u>and roughly how much was the total family</u> (household) income to support you (c) <u>and roughly how much was the total family</u> (household) income to support you (c) <u>and roughly how much was the total family</u> (household) income to support you (c) <u>and roughly how much was the total family</u> (household) income to support you (c) <u>and roughly how much was the total family</u> (household) income to support you (c) <u>and roughly how much was the total family</u> (household) income to support you (c) <u>and roughly how much was the total family</u> (household) income to support you (c) <u>and roughly how much was the total family</u> (household) income to support you (c) <u>and roughly how much was the total family</u> (household) income to support you (c) <u>and roughly how much was the total family</u> (household) income to support you
 (a) Do you think you wore as well off, no no no you just tell me who wore the members of your family (household) then? # WRITE IN NOS ADULTS of your family (household) then? # WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (II-(4) WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (Q-10) (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you Including any pensions, family silowances, arcianated weekly sife's sernings, everything? # Another to household in 1957/50
1a) Do you think you ware as wall off, so, ten years ago that is, in 1957/58? vea no no no no no no no no no no no no no
(a) Do you think you wore as well off, say ten years ago that is, in 1957/587 DK (b) Uan you just tell me who wore the membors of your family (household) then? # WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (11-14) WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (Q-10) (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you Including any pensions, family silewances, wite's aarnings, everything? # hold in 1957/50 Ask Chiler wage EARMER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (of ANY AGE) (a you find it specially difficult (book apply SKIP TO
1a) Do you think you ware as wall off, say ten yaars ago - that is, in 1957/587 vea no DK 1a) ten you just tell me who ware the membars of your family (household) then? # write in NOS ADULTS 1a) ten you just tell me who ware the membars of your family (household) then? # write in NOS ADULTS 1a) ten you just tell me who ware the membars of your family (household) then? # write in NOS CHILDREN (II-(4)) write in NOS CHILDREN (Q-10) write in NOS CHILDREN (Q-10) (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you including any pensions, family silowances, write's earnings, everything? # extimated weekly income of house- hold in 1957/58 Ask Offler wage EARMER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD CODE C W E OR H O H OWLY CODE C W E OR H O H OWLY 2 Do you find it specially difficult to manage on your income? Deem Not Apply SkiP TO Q 23
(a) Do you think you ware as wall off, say ten years ago that is, in 1957/587 DK (b) Uan you just tell me who ware the membors of your family (household) then? # WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (II-14) WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (Q-10) (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you Including any pensions, family allowances, wite's earnings, everything? # Income of house- hold in 1957/50 SK CHIEF WAGE EARMER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (C) And you find it specially difficult (To manage on your Income? (C) And you find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it you find find you fin
(a) Do you think you wore as well off, so, ten years ago - that is, in 1957/58? DK (b) Uan you just tell me who wore the members of your family (household) then? # WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (11-(4) WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (Q-10) (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you Including dry pensions, family allowances, wife's earnings, everything? # hold in 1957/58 NSK CHIEF WAGE EARMER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (of ANY AGE) 22 Do you find it specially difficult to menage on your income? Was
(a) Do you think you ware as wall off, say ten years ago that is, in 1957/587 DK (b) Uan you just tell me who ware the membors of your family (household) then? # WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (II-14) WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (Q-10) (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you Including any pensions, family allowances, wite's earnings, everything? # Income of house- hold in 1957/50 SK CHIEF WAGE EARMER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (C) And you find it specially difficult (To manage on your Income? (C) And you find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it you find find you fin
(a) Do you think you ware as wall off, say ten years ago that is, in 1957/587 DK (b) Uan you just tell me who ware the membors of your family (household) then? # WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (II-14) WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (Q-10) (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you Including any pensions, family allowances, wite's earnings, everything? # Income of house- hold in 1957/50 SK CHIEF WAGE EARMER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (C) And you find it specially difficult (To manage on your Income? (C) And you find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it you find find you fin
(a) Do you think you ware as wall off, say ten years ago that is, in 1957/587 DK (b) Uan you just tell me who ware the membors of your family (household) then? # WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (II-14) WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (Q-10) (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you Including any pensions, family allowances, wite's earnings, everything? # Income of house- hold in 1957/50 SK CHIEF WAGE EARMER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (C) And you find it specially difficult (To manage on your Income? (C) And you find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it you find find you fin
(a) Do you think you ware as wall off, say ten years ago that is, in 1957/587 DK (b) Uan you just tell me who ware the membors of your family (household) then? # WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (II-14) WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (Q-10) (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you Including any pensions, family allowances, wite's earnings, everything? # Income of house- hold in 1957/50 SK CHIEF WAGE EARMER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (C) And you find it specially difficult (To manage on your Income? (C) And you find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it you find find you fin
(a) Do you think you ware as wall off, say ten years ago that is, in 1957/587 DK (b) Uan you just tell me who ware the membors of your family (household) then? # WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (II-14) WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (Q-10) (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you Including any pensions, family allowances, wite's earnings, everything? # Income of house- hold in 1957/50 SK CHIEF WAGE EARMER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (C) And you find it specially difficult (To manage on your Income? (C) And you find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it you find find you fin
(a) Do you think you ware as wall off, say ten years ago that is, in 1957/587 DK (b) Uan you just tell me who ware the membors of your family (household) then? # WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (II-14) WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (Q-10) (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you Including any pensions, family allowances, wite's earnings, everything? # Income of house- hold in 1957/50 SK CHIEF WAGE EARMER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (C) And you find it specially difficult (To manage on your Income? (C) And you find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it you find find you fin
(a) Do you think you ware as wall off, say ten years ago that is, in 1957/587 DK (b) Uan you just tell me who ware the membors of your family (household) then? # WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (II-14) WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (Q-10) (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you Including any pensions, family allowances, wite's earnings, everything? # Income of house- hold in 1957/50 SK CHIEF WAGE EARMER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (C) And you find it specially difficult (To manage on your Income? (C) And you find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it you find find you fin
(a) Do you think you ware as wall off, say ten years ago that is, in 1957/587 DK (b) Uan you just tell me who ware the membors of your family (household) then? # WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (II-14) WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (Q-10) (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you Including any pensions, family allowances, wite's earnings, everything? # Income of house- hold in 1957/50 SK CHIEF WAGE EARMER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (C) And you find it specially difficult (To manage on your Income? (C) And you find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it you find find you fin
(a) Do you think you ware as wall off, say ten years ago that is, in 1957/587 DK (b) Uan you just tell me who ware the membors of your family (household) then? # WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (II-14) WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (Q-10) (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you Including any pensions, family allowances, wite's earnings, everything? # Income of house- hold in 1957/50 SK CHIEF WAGE EARMER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (C) And you find it specially difficult (To manage on your Income? (C) And you find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it you find find you fin
(a) Do you think you ware as wall off, say ten years ago that is, in 1957/587 DK (b) Uan you just tell me who ware the membors of your family (household) then? # WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (II-14) WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (Q-10) (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you Including any pensions, family allowances, wite's earnings, everything? # Income of house- hold in 1957/50 SK CHIEF WAGE EARMER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (C) And you find it specially difficult (To manage on your Income? (C) And you find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it you find find you fin
(a) Do you think you ware as wall off, say ten years ago that is, in 1957/587 DK (b) Uan you just tell me who ware the membors of your family (household) then? # WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (II-14) WRITE IN NOS CHILDREN (Q-10) (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you Including any pensions, family allowances, wite's earnings, everything? # Income of house- hold in 1957/50 SK CHIEF WAGE EARMER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (C) And you find it specially difficult (To manage on your Income? (C) And you find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it specially difficult (C) You find it you find find you fin

Inft	2nd	Jrd	4th	INTERVIEWER 06, etc. IF MEMBERS OF H	CODE 05, 5th, 6th RUSEHOLD	
40	48	48	48	48	48	
×	x	x	x	x	x	
Y	Y 0	Y O	Y O	i Y	Y O	4
0 I		1	1		•	-
2 3 4	234	234	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	
9 ;	9 ;	٩ <u>۽</u>	9 ?	5	5	
49-52	49-52	19-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	
53-56	53-50 X	33-56	55-56	53-56 X	53-56	
	E 3	X	1 1	1.1		
57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	
Č S	X 2	X	X X			
!!! 61	61	61	61	61	61	
X Y O	X Y D	x	X	X	X I O	
	i	Ĭ	0	0 1		
2 3 5	2 3 5	2 3 5	2 3 5	2 3 5	2 I 4 3	
6?	62	62	62	62	62	
			l 			
63	61	63	61	63	63	
64	64	64	64	64	64	
65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	
£ 3	£ 1	£ 1	t s	1	ε .	
				<u>│</u>		/
70	70	70	70	70	70	
x	x	×	x	×	x	-
Y O I	Y 0 1	Y O I	Y O I	0 1	Y O I	

QUESTION 23 Poor now

Stress genuinely and try to avoid facetiousness at this point. Question 23 (a) explores what the informant understands by feeling "poor". If the word "poor" seems inappropriate use the alternative "very hard up".

QUESTION 24 Poverty

Stress the word "poverty". Do not explain what you think it means if you are asked. Seek from the informant his definition and write it in the box as clearly as you can.

QUESTION 25 Voting

Ask for those old enough to have voted in the last election (March 1965). We are not concerned who they voted for (although they will probably say) but would like to know if they are sufficiently involved to vote at all. Be careful to reassure people that this is confidential and as far as you are concerned non-voting is blameless—many people consider that voting is legally compulsory or morally obligatory and so voting figures are over-estimated. Try to get a clear recollection by fixing the incident (time of day, who they went with) if necessary. Stress National, not local elections.

QUESTION 26 Action on poverty

We are interested in what the informant thinks can be done. Give as full an answer as possible.

Please write in any additional notes.

ASK DHIEF WAGE EARNER/H O H CODE C & E /H O H O	INLY
23 # Do you think you could (EIRINELY say	
PROMPT AND CODE 0 Sometimes ASK 0 23(a)	-
PROMPT AND CODE O <u>sometimus</u> ASK Q 23(a) ONE (PILY I <u>newar</u>) SKIP TO Q 24 Z DK	
(e) <u>Oo you feel poor at any of these times</u> 3 <u>at weekends</u> or in any of these situations? 4 <u>ald-week</u> oryMPT AND 5 <u>at Christmas</u> CODE ALL THAT 7 <u>with some of your rolatives</u> ACPLY 8 <u>with some of the poople round h</u> 9 other (SPECIFY)	<u>•/*</u>
FOR CHIEF MAGE EARNER/H O H CODE C W E /H O H (MU 24 (a) There's begn a lot of talk about poverty Do you think there's such a thing as REAL poverty these days' w yes no	
(b) What would you describe as poverty!	
WRITE IN ANSWER	
(c) Would you say that if people are in poverty its mainly	
X - their own fault ² Y + the Government's fault ³ O - the fault of their education ³ PPONPT I - the fault of industry not providing the right is AND CODE 2 - anything else ³ (SPECIFY)	2 0 2
GHE ONLY 3 + a combination of (some of) these? 4 - none of those?	
5 DX	
User whether was another that the set of the	
The second secon	
ASK OHIEF WAGE EARNER/H O H CODE C N E AH O H C	NLY
26 If there is poverty what do you think nothing	
WRITE IN ANSWER DK	
	J

1011	Znd	3rd		7		<u>-</u>		r	61	-
71	<u>-2na</u> 71	71	<u>.4th</u> .71	, .Ath 1 Mt	61	7	8 71	9 71	10 71	-
	x	X			<u>† </u>			İ.	[-
- v	v	۲	X	XK XK		X: Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	
C 2	0 2	0 2	Q	100 11 12		0 1 2	0	0 I	0 1	
	3	3	2 3			2 3 4	2 3	2	2 3	
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	5	5	5	5 4 5 5 7 5 9		4	- 4	\$	4	
7	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8 9	100 177		5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	6	5 6 7 8	
9	9	9	9	99 99		5 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	
			AL - 1	I						
72 X	77 X	- <u>77</u> X	<u>72</u> X	72 X	7	72	72	72	72	-
	v					X	X	X	X	
Y O I	Ó I	۲ ۱	I 0 1	9 0 1		Y 0	0	Y 0 1	Q I	
			-	-			ſ	'	•	
										_
73 X	<u>75</u>	- <u>73</u> X	73 V	73 X	7	73	73	73	73	-
X Y 0 2	X Y D I 2	X 7 1 2	X Y	X T O		X Y 0 1	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	
	1 2	1 2	0 I 2	2		ł	1 2	z	1	
3	3	3								
4 3 74		3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5		3 4	3 4 5	3	3 4 5	
74	<u>-</u> <u>-</u> 74	74	74	- 74	7	1	74	74	74	•
							T	T		-
X Y	X I	X Y	X	×	1	X	X Y	X	X Y	
o I	0	0	0 1	°.	i.	0 1	4 0 1	Y 0 1	Y Q I	
	73	75	75	75	7	13	1	75	1	ŕ
75 X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	×	2	X	X Y	¥	X Y	1
								1	•	
				[
		<u> </u>				_				

METHOD OF CHECKING MINORITY GROUPS MEMBERSHIP OF WHICH TO BE CODED ON INSIDE BACK COVER

(a) Households in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident. Page 4. Question 13 (b) code 4 or 5.

(b) Households consisting of a woman and adult dependent

This is a difficult group to define—the main thing to remember is that we are looking for a household where a woman either with her earnings or income from government benefits or from stocks, shares, etc., is partly or wholly supporting an adult male or female (usually related to her), who has a smaller income than she has. There will be no males in full-time employment in this household. Consider household composition (page 3, Question 10 (b)) and also employment (page 6, dependents are coded Y for Question 1 and the woman is coded X for Question 1). If the woman is not employed (i.e. coded Y in Q. 1, page 6) then you should check income from employer's pension (page 19, Question 19, coded X or Y), annuity, trust, allowance, etc. (page 20, Question 20, coded X Y 0 1 2 4 5 6 7 or 8), property (page 20, Question 23, coded X), lodgers or boarders (page 23, Question 30, coded X or Y), and stocks and shares (page 24, Question 3 (b)). If the dependent adult receives government allowances or pensions (page 18, Question 15), then the amount received should be less than any allowance or benefit together with any earnings the woman receives.

(c) Households in which there are five or more dependent children

The best check is whether any informant receives 48s. or more in family allowances (up to April 1968) or any informant receives 66s. or more in family allowances (after April 1968). See page 18, Question 15.

(d) Households in which there is an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in last 12 months)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 7, Question 7 (c) should be coded X or Question 7 (d) should be coded 2.

(e) Households in which there is an adult under 65 who has been ill or injured for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in the last 12 months)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 6, Question 6, code 3. Note that page 27, Question 2 (a) or Question 2 (b) shows eight weeks off work or school or confined to bed or house.)

(f) Households in which there is a disabled adult under 65

See page 28, Question 7. Any household containing an adult for whom enough codes 1 and 2 ringed to add to a total of 5 or more or an adult for whom at least one item in Question 7 is coded 1 or 2 and who is coded "Yes" to any of Questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e) or (f) or "No" to Question 3 (d). Do not include a person coded positively for one or more of the prompts in Question 3 (i.e. chest, lungs, back, joints, etc.) unless he or she is also coded "Yes" in one of the questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e), (f) or "No" for Question 3 (d). Borderline disabled. See page 28, Question 7, if coded 1, 2, 3 or 4 for at least one item or page 27, Question 3, if any of the questions (a) - (f) is coded "Yes" or page 28, Question 8, the answer given as "much more difficult".

(g) Households containing a disabled child or handicapped child (including children ill or injured for eight weeks or more)

A family with a child 15 years or under for whom the following answers were given: page 27, Question 2 (a), code 6 and 8 weeks or more away from school or page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or home, or page 27 Question 3, suffering from "nerves" and coded X or 0 for Question 3 (c) (ii), or page 28, Question 4, coded X, Y, 0, 1 or 2.

(h) Households containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for 8 weeks or more or who is otherwise severely handicapped.

A family with an old person aged 65 or over for whom the following answers apply: page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or house, or page 28, Question 6, code X, or page 28, Question 7, enough codes 1 or 2 ringed to add to a total of 9 or more.

(i) Households in which there are: (a) earners, none earning $\pounds 12$ a week or more; (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than $\pounds 14$ a week

(a) See page 15, Question 3 (b), no adult earning more than £12 a week.
(b) See page 15, Question 3 (b) not earning more than £14 a week.

(j) Immigrant families

Households containing one or more adults born in Eire or non-white (whether born overseas or in this country). Eire, see page 5, Question 18 code X for any adult and Question 18 (a), code 1. Non-white, see page 5, Question 18 (b), code 3, or code 4 and Question 18, code X, plus Question 18 (a), codes 2, 3, 4, 5 (and 7, if appropriate).

INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY AFTER INTERVIEW

		47
()	Household in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident	X
(b)	Household consisting of woman and adult dependants	Y
(c)	Household in which there are five or more dependent children	0
(d)	Household containing an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks (con secutively or in last 12 months)	1
(e)	Household containing an adult under 65 years of age who has heen ill or injured for sight weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months)	2
(f)	Household containing a disabled adult under 65 (a) disabled	з
	(b) borderline disabled	4
(g)	Household containing a disabled or handicapped child (including child ill or injured for eight weeks or more)	5
(h)	Household containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for eight weeks or more or who is otherwise severely incapacitated	6
(1)	Household in which there are (a) carners none earning £12 a week or more (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a week	7
ω		68
U)	Household in which there are persons who are (a) non white	x
	(b) born in Eire	Ŷ

	· · · · · ·		
Dre generation Man sione aged 60 or over Man sione aged under 60 Woman alone aged under 60 Husband and wife both aged 60 or over Husband and wife both aged 60 or over Husband and wife both under 60 Husband and wife both under 60 Man and woman unrelated Two or more men only unrelated Two or more men only unrelated Two or more men only unrelated Two or more women only unrelated Other (SPECIFY) wo generation Man wife + 1 child under 15 Man wife + 2 children both under 15 Man wife + 4 or more children all under 15 Man wife + 4 or more children all under 15 Man wife + children all aged 15 24 none married Man wife + children all aged 15 24 none married Man and the children all aged 15 24 none married Man and three or more children 15 Man and children all aged 15 24 none married Man and children	101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 203 203 204 205 206 209 210 211 212 213 214 215	Man and widowed or separated daughter Woman and widowed or separated asm Woman and widowed or separated daughter Otherwise two generations all related Otherwise two generations at least one person not related to any other Other (SPECIFY) Three generation Man son and d-in-law grandchildren all under 15 Man daughter & son-in-law grandchildren at least one under 15 and one over 15 Man daughter a son-in-law grandchildren at least one under 15 and one over 15 Man daughter and son in law grandchildren at least one under 15 and one over 15 Woman son and d-in law grandchildren at least one under 15 and one over 15 Woman son and d-in law grandchildren at least one under 15 and one over 15 Woman son and d-in law grandchildren at least one under 15 one over 15 Woman daughter and son-in law grandchildren at least one under 15 one over 15 Married couple married child and child-in-law grand- children under 15 Otherwise 3-generations all persons related, at least one child under 15 all persons related at least one child under 15 all persons related at least one child under 15 all persons related unrelated Other (SPECIFY) Feur generation DESCRIBE COMPOSITION BELOW	222 222 222 222 222 222 222 222 222 22
Woman and children at least one under 15 Woman and children at least one under and one over 15 none married Woman and children all aged 15-24 none married Woman and children all over 15 at least one 25 or Over none married Man and widowed or separated son	216 217 218 219 220		

Praned by Sunshape From (TU), Sie Danimpe Stears N.W.I. EUStan 2011